

**Mexican American History Resources  
at the Briscoe Center for American History:  
A Bibliography**

The Briscoe Center for American History at the University of Texas at Austin offers a wide variety of material for the study of Mexican American life, history, and culture in Texas. As with all ethnic groups, the study of Mexican Americans in Texas can be approached from many perspectives through the use of books, photographs, music, dissertations and theses, newspapers, the personal papers of individuals, and business and governmental records. This bibliography will familiarize researchers with many of the resources relating to Mexican Americans in Texas available at the Center for American History. For complete coverage in this area, the researcher should also consult the holdings of the Benson Latin American Collection, adjacent to the Center for American History.

Compiled by John Wheat, 2001  
Updated: 2010

Contents:

General Works:	p. 3
Spanish and Mexican Eras:	p. 11
Republic and State of Texas (19th century):	p. 32
Texas since 1900:	p. 38
Biography / Autobiography:	p. 47
Community and Regional History:	p. 56
The Border:	p. 71
Education:	p. 83
Business, Professions, and Labor:	p. 91
Politics, Suffrage, and Civil Rights:	p. 112
Race Relations and Cultural Identity:	p. 124
Immigration and Illegal Aliens:	p. 133
Women's History:	p. 138
Folklore and Religion:	p. 148
Juvenile Literature:	p. 160
Music, Art, and Literature:	p. 162
Language:	p. 176
Spanish-language Newspapers:	p. 180
Archives and Manuscripts:	p. 182
Music and Sound Archives:	p. 188
Photographic Archives:	p. 190
Prints and Photographs Collection (PPC):	p. 190
Indexes:	p. 191
Maps:	p. 192

## GENERAL WORKS

- Acuña, Rodolfo. *The Story of the Mexican Americans; the Men and the Land* (New York: American Book, 1969).
- Almaraz, Félix D., Jr., "Aspects of Mexican Texas: A Focal Point in Southwest History," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 2, no. 3 (Fall, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Warp and the Weft: An Overview of the Social Fabric of Mexican Texas," *East Texas Historical Journal* 27, no. 2 (1989).
- Alvarez, Rodolfo, "The Psycho-historical and Socioeconomic Development of the Chicano Community in the United States," *Social Science Quarterly* 53, no. 4 (March, 1973).
- Aspects of the Mexican American Experience*. With an introd. by Carlos E. Cortés. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- Beers, Henry Putney. *Spanish & Mexican Records of the American Southwest: A Bibliographical Guide to Archives and Manuscript Sources*. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1979).
- Canales, José T. *Bits of Texas History in the Melting Pot of America* 2 vols. (Brownsville? 1950-1957).
- The Changing and Enduring Latino Family* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Chavarría, Jesús, "Professor Grebler's Book: The *Magnum Opus* of a Dying Era of Scholarship," *Social Science Quarterly* 52, no. 1 (June, 1971).
- The Chicano Almanac*. Texas Institute for Development. (San Antonio, 1973).
- Cotera, Martha. *Mexican American Archives at the Benson Collection: A Supplement for Educators*. (Austin: University of Texas at Austin, General Libraries, 1981).
- De León, Arnoldo, "Estudios Tejanos: A List of Historical Literature on Mexican Americans in Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 98, no. 3 (January, 1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Americans in Texas: A Brief History*. 2. ed. (Wheeling, IL: Harlan Davidson, Inc., 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Nuestra Historia=Our Hispanic Heritage*. Ed. Laura Tankersley. (Dallas: Dallas Historical Society, 1997).

- \_\_\_\_\_, "A People with Many Histories: Mexican Americans in Texas," in *The Texas Heritage*. 4. ed. Ed. by Ben Proctor and Archie McDonald. (Wheeling, IL: Harlan Davidson, Inc., 2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Racial Frontiers: Africans, Chinese, and Mexicans in Western America, 1848-1890*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Tejano History Scholarship: A Review of the Recent Literature," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 61 (1985).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Texas Mexicans: Twentieth Century Interpretations, in *Texas through Time: Evolving Interpretations*. Ed. Walter L. Buenger and Robert A. Calvert. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1991).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Whither Tejano History: Origins, Development, and Status," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 106, no. 3 (January, 2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Bruce A. Glasrud, "Bibliophiling Tejano Scholarship: A West Texas Collaboration," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 80 (October, 2004).
- Deutsch, Sarah. *No Separate Refuge: Culture, Class, and Gender on an Anglo-Hispanic Frontier in the American Southwest, 1880-1940*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987).
- Diekemper, Barnabas. *Guide to the Catholic Archives at San Antonio*. (San Antonio: Catholic Archives, 1978).
- En Aquel Entonces: Readings in Mexican-American History*. Ed. Manuel G. González and Cynthia M. Gonzales. (Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Press, 2000).
- Etulain, Jacqueline J., comp. *Mexican Americans in the Twentieth-Century American West: A Bibliography*. (Albuquerque: Center for the American West, University of New Mexico, 1990).
- Garza, Rodolfo O. de la, Z. Anthony Kruszewski, and Tomás A. Arciniega, comps. *Chicanos and Native Americans: The Territorial Minorities*. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1973).
- Gerhard, Peter. *The Northern Frontier of New Spain*. (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1982).
- Glasrud, Bruce A., and Arnolde De León. *Bibliophiling Tejano Scholarship: Secondary Sources on Hispanic Texans*. (Alpine: Sul Ross State University, Center for Big Bend Studies, 2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Tejanos in West Texas: A Selected Bibliography," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 15 (2003).

- Gómez-Quiñones, Juan, and Luis L. Arroyo, "On the State of Chicano History: Observations on Its Development, Interpretations, and Theory, 1970-1974," *Western Historical Quarterly* 7, no. 2 (April, 1976).
- Gonzales, Manuel G. *The Hispanic Elite of the Southwest*. (El Paso: University of Texas at El Paso, 1989).
- Greaser, Galen D., comp. *Catalogue of the Spanish Collection of the Texas General Land Office*. (Austin: Texas General Land Office, 2003).
- Grebler, Leo, Joan W. Moore, and Ralph C. Guzmán. *The Mexican-American People, the Nation's Second Largest Minority*. (New York: The Free Press, 1970).
- Griswold del Castillo, Richard, "Quantitative History in the American Southwest: A Survey and Critique," *Western Historical Quarterly* 15, no. 4 (October, 1984).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Arnolde De León. *North to Aztlán: A History of Mexican Americans in the United States*. (New York: Twayne Publications, 1996).
- Gutiérrez, David G., "Significant to Whom?: Mexican Americans and the History of the American West," *Western Historical Quarterly* 24, no. 4 (November, 1993).
- Haddox, John H. *Los Chicanos: An Awakening People*. The story in ten pictures by José Cisneros. (El Paso: University of Texas at El Paso, 1970).
- Hall, Thomas D. *Social Change in the Southwest, 1350-1880*. (Lawrence, KA: University Press of Kansas, 1989).
- Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. 4 vols. General eds.: Nicolás Kanellos, Claudio Esteva-Fabregat. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).  
1: Literature and Art / 2: Sociology / 3: History / 4: Anthropology
- Heritage (Television program). *The Changing and Enduring Latino Family [videorecording]*. (San Antonio: Alamo Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Hispanic Texas: A Historical Guide*. Ed. Helen Simons and Cathryn A. Hoyt (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1992).
- "Hispanics in America at 2000," special issue of *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 1 (March, 2000).
- Holmes, Oliver W., "Managing Our Spanish and Mexican Southwestern Archival Legacy," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- The Human Tradition in Texas*. Ed. Ty Cashion and Jesús F. de la Teja. (Wilmington, DE: S R Books, 2001).

- Jiménez, Alfredo, "The Hispanic History of the United States: An Interpretive Essay," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. vol. 3 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Beatriz Suñe, "Society and Culture in the Spanish Borderlands," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. vol. 3 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Jiménez, Luis, and William P. Kuvlevsky. *Mexican American Youth in the Southwest: Number and Distribution*. (1974).
- Jordan, Terry, "A Century and a Half of Ethnic Change in Texas, 1836-1986," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 89, no. 4 (April, 1986).
- Journal of the West* [Special issue on Hispanics in the West, ed. by Jorge Iber] 45, no. 4 (Fall, 2006).
- Kanellos, Nicolás, and Helvetia Martell. *Hispanic Periodicals in the United States, Origins to 1960: A Brief History and Comprehensive Bibliography*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 2000).
- Kibbe, Pauline R. *Latin Americans in Texas*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1946).
- Lampe, Philip E., "Hispanics in the United States: Past, Present, and Future," *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).
- Longmore, T. Wilson, and Homer L. Hitt, "A Demographic Analysis of First and Second Generation Mexican Population of the United States: 1930," *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly* 24, no. 2 (September, 1943).
- Longoria, Arturo, "Los Tejanos: The Mexican Texans," *Texas Highways* 40, no. 9 (September, 1993).
- Looking Back at 500 Years of History* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- López y Rivas, Gilberto. *The Chicanos: Life and Struggles of the Mexican Minority in the United States*. With readings. Transl. and ed. Elizabeth Martínez and Gilberto López y Rivas. (New York: Monthly Review Press, 1974, c1973).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Los Chicanos; una minoría nacional explotada*. 2a. ed. (México: Editorial Nuestro Tiempo, 1973).
- Lozano, Rubén R. *Viva Tejas: The Story of the Tejanos, the Mexican-Born Patriots of the Texas Revolution*. With new material added by Mary Ann Noonan Guerra. (San Antonio: Alamo Press, 1985, c1936).

- McComb, David G., "The Spanish Legacy," in his *Texas: A Modern History*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1989).
- McCully, Laura, "Mexican-Texans: Their Historic Legacy," *Texas Historian* 33, no. 3 (January, 1973).
- McKenzie, Phyllis. *The Mexican Texans*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2004).
- Martínez, Oscar J., "A History of Chicanos/Mexicanos along the U. S.-Mexico Border," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. vol. 3 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Meier, Matt S., and Feliciano Rivera. *The Chicanos; A History of Mexican Americans*. (New York: Hill and Wang, 1972).
- The Mexican American Experience: An Interdisciplinary Anthology*. Ed. Rodolfo O. de la Garza, et al. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1985).
- Mexican Americans in Texas History: Selected Essays*. Ed. Emilio Zamora, Cynthia Orozco, and Rodolfo Rocha. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2000).
- The Mexican Experience in Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- The Mexican Origin Experience in the United States*. Ed. Rodolfo Alvarez (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1984).
- Mexicans in Our Midst: Newest and Oldest Members of the Southwest*. (New York: Survey Associates, 1931).
- Moore, Joan W. *Mexican-Americans; Problems and Prospects*. (Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin, 1967 or 1968).
- Moquin, Wayne. *A Documentary History of the Mexican Americans*. Ed. Wayne Moquin, with Charles Van Doren. Introd. Feliciano Rivera. (New York: Praeger, 1971).
- Murguía, Edward. *Assimilation, Colonialism, and the Mexican American People*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1975).
- National Conference Concerning Mexicans and Spanish-Americans in the United States (1926: El Paso, Tex.). *The El Paso Conference, A Conference of Religious, Social, Educational, and Welfare Representatives, Held to Consider the Interests of Mexicans and Spanish-speaking People in the United States, at the Church of the Divine Savior, El Paso, Texas, December 11-16, 1926*. (El Paso, 1926).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *El Paso Conference: Expressions Received from Anglo-American and Spanish-speaking Delegates*. (El Paso, 1926).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Education in the United States of America ...* (El Paso, 1926).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *Race Relations in New Mexico*. (El Paso, 1926).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Report of Commission on Religion: Protestant Religious Work among Spanish-speaking Americans and Mexicans in the United States*. (El Paso, 1926).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Report of Committee on Literature*. (El Paso, 1926).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Study of Social and Economic Factors Relating to Spanish-speaking People in the United States ...* (El Paso, 1926).
- Nava, Julián. *Mexican Americans: A Brief Look at Their History*. (New York: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1970).
- New Views of Borderlands History*. Ed. Robert H. Jackson. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1998).
- O'Connor, Robert F., "The Mexican Legacy of Texas," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 9, no. 2 (Spring, 1987).
- Portales, Marco. *Latino Sun, Rising: Our Spanish-speaking U. S. World*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2005).
- Poston, Dudley L., and Jeffrey Passel, "Texas Population in 1970: Racial Residential Segregation in Cities," *Texas Business Review* 46, no. 7 (July 1972).
- Reference Library of Hispanic America*. Ed. by Nicholas Kanellos. 3v. Special library ed. (Detroit?: Distributed by Educational Guidance Service, 1993)
- Reflexiones: New Directions in Mexican American Studies*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1998-- ).
- Rosenbaum, Robert J. *The History of Mexican Americans in Texas* (Boston: American Press, 1980).
- Sánchez, George I., and Lyle Saunders. "Wetbacks," a Preliminary Report to the Advisory Committee, *Study of Spanish-speaking People, The University of Texas*. (Austin? 1949).
- Schmal, John P., and Donna S. Morales. *Mexican American Genealogical Research: Following the Paper Trail to Mexico*. (Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 2002).
- Six American Histories*. Developed by Margaret Wead and Louis E. Holder. (Corpus Christi: Education Service Center, Region 11, 1981). [include. African Americans, Mexican Americans].
- Skrabanek, R. L., "The Nonwhites of Texas," *Texas Business Review* 41, no. 9 (September 1967).
- Steiner, Stan. *La Raza: The Mexican Americans*. (New York: Harper, 1970).



- Talbert, Robert H. *Spanish-Name People in the Southwest and West; Socioeconomic Characteristics of White Persons of Spanish Surname in Texas, Arizona, California, Colorado, and New Mexico*. Prepared by Robert H. Talbert for the Texas Good Neighbor Foundation. (Fort Worth: Leo Potishman Foundation, Texas Christian University, 1955).
- Talbot, Jane M., and Gilbert R. Cruz. *A Comprehensive Chicano Bibliography, 1960-1972*. (Austin: Jenkins Pub. Co., 1973).
- Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnolando de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- The Tejano Yearbook, 1519-1978: A Selective Chronicle of the Hispanic Presence in Texas*. Comp. and ed. by Philip Ortego y Gasca and Arnolando De León. (San Antonio: Caravel Press, 1978).
- Texas Center for the Development of Human Resources. *Resource Bibliography, Fall 1977, for the Texas Center for the Development of Human Resources, Stephen F. Austin State University*. (Nacogdoches: The Center, 1977).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Supplement I to the Resource Bibliography, Fall 1977, for the Texas Center for the Development of Human Resources*. (Nacogdoches: Stephen F. Austin State University, 1977?).
- Texas Institute for Educational Development, San Antonio. *The Chicano Almanac*. (San Antonio, 1973).
- Tijerina, Andrés, "Constructing Tejano Memory," in *Lone Star Pasts: Memory and History in Texas*. Ed. by Gregg Cantrell and Elizabeth Hayes Turner. Foreword by W. Fitzhugh Brundage. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2007).
- Torrans, Thomas. *Forging the Tortilla Curtain: Cultural Drift and Change Along the United States-Mexico Border, from the Spanish Era to the Present*. (Fort Worth: TCU Press, 2000).
- A Twentieth Century History of Southwest Texas*. 2v. (Chicago: Lewis Pub. Co., 1907).
- U. S. Bureau of the Census. *United States Census of Population, 1950. Special Reports: Persons of Spanish Surname: Data for Five Southwestern States on Nativity and Parentage, Age, Education, Employment, Income, Housing Characteristics, etc.* (Washington, D. C.: U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, 1953).
- U. S. Inter-agency Committee on Mexican American Affairs. *The Mexican American: New Focus on Opportunity*. (Washington, DC: Inter-agency Committee on Mexican American Affairs, 1968).
- University of Houston. Libraries. Office of the Assistant Director for Development of Collections. *Mexican-Americans; a Selected Bibliography*. (Houston, 1972).

- Weaver, Thomas, "The Culture of Latinos in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Weber, David J. *Foreigners in Their Native Land: Historical Roots of the Mexican American*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1973).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Myth and History of the Hispanic Southwest: Essays*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1988).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Spanish Frontier in North America*. (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1992).
- Wilson, James A.. *Tejanos, Chicanos, and Mexicanos, a Partially Annotated Historical Bibliography for Texas Public School Teachers*. (San Marcos: Bilingual-Bicultural Education Program, Southwest Texas State University, 1974).
- Zinn, Maxine Baca, "Mexican-Heritage Families in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).

## SPANISH AND MEXICAN ERAS

- Abbe, Donald Ray, "Spanish Anti-Anglo-American Defensive Policy of the Northern Frontier of New Spain from 1763-1821," *Studies in History* 6 (1976).  
[TX Tech series]
- Abernethy, Frances E., "The Y'Barbo Legend and Early Spanish Settlement," *East Texas Historical Journal* 25, no. 1 (1987).
- Alessio Robles, Vito. *Coahuila y Texas desde la consumación de la independencia hasta el tratado de paz de Guadalupe Hidalgo . . .* 2v. (México, 1945-1946).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Coahuila y Texas en la época colonial*. (México, DF: Editorial Cvltvra, 1938).
- Almaraz, Félix D., Jr., "Aspects of Mexican Texas: A Focal Point in Southwest History," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 2, no. 3 (Fall, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Crossroad of Empire: The Church and State on the Rio Grande Frontier of Coahuila and Texas, 1700-1821*. (San Antonio: Center for Archeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Governor Antonio Martínez and Mexican Independence in Texas: An Orderly Transition*. Illus. José Cisneros. (San Antonio: Bexar County Historical Commission, 1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Governor Manuel de Salcedo of Hispanic Texas, 1808-1813," *Texana* 6, no. 1 (Spring, 1968).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Inventory of the Rio Grande Missions: 1772: San Juan Bautista and San Bernardo*. Transl. and ed. Félix D. Almaraz, Jr. (San Antonio: Center for Archeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The San Antonio Missions and Their System of Land Tenure*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1989).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Spain's Cultural Legacy in Texas," in *The Texas Heritage*. 4. ed. Ed. by Ben Proctor and Archie P. McDonald. (Wheeling, IL: Harlan Davidson, Inc., 2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Spain's Heritage in South Texas: Celebrating the Past, Charting the Future," *Journal of South Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2003).
- Almonte, Juan Nepomuceno. *Almonte's Texas: Juan N. Almonte's 1834 Inspection, Secret Report, & Role in the 1836 Campaign*. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2003). Ed. by Jack Jackson. Transl. by John Wheat.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Noticia estadística sobre Tejas*. (México: Impreso por I. Cumplido, 1835).

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Statistical Report on Texas," translated by Carlos E. Castañeda, *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 28, no. 3 (January, 1925).
- Alonzo, Armando C. *Tejano Legacy: Rancheros and Settlers in South Texas, 1734-1900*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1998).
- Apostólico Colegio de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. *The Zacatecan Missionaries in Texas, 1716-1834: Excerpts from the Libros de los decretos of the Missionary College of Zacatecas, 1707-1828*. Trans. by Benedict Leutenegger, and a biographical dictionary by Marion A. Habig. (Austin: Texas History Survey Committee, 1973).
- Archaeology of the Spanish Missions of Texas*. Ed. with an introd. by Anne A. Fox. (New York: Garland Pub., 1991).
- The Austin Papers*. Ed. by Eugene C. Barker. 3v. in 4 (Washington: USGPO, 1924-28).
- Baade, Hans W. *Rare Books and Rare Lawyers in Eighteenth-Century Texas*. ILAS Offprint Series No. 254. (Austin: Institute of Latin American Studies, 1984).
- Bannon, John Francis, "The Mission as a Frontier Institution: Sixty Years of Interest and Research," *Western Historical Quarterly* 10, no. 3 (July, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Spanish Borderlands Frontier, 1531-1821*. (New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, 1970).
- Baquera, Richard, "El Paso del Norte: Regional Election Center, 1813-1821," *Password* 36, no. 3 (Fall, 1991).
- Barker, Eugene C. *Mexico and Texas, 1821-1835*. University of Texas Research Lectures on the Causes of the Texas Revolution. (Dallas: P. L. Turner, 1928).
- Beard, Tisha, "La Bahía, Cradle of Texas History," *Junior Historian* 25, no. 2 (November, 1964).
- Beers, Henry Putney. *Spanish & Mexican Records of the American Southwest: A Bibliographical Guide to Archives and Manuscript Sources*. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1979).
- Benavides, Adán, "Sacred Space, Profane Reality: The Politics of Building a Church in Eighteenth Century Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 107, no. 1 (July, 2003).
- Benson, Nettie Lee, "Texas as Viewed from Mexico, 1820-1834," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 90, no. 3 (January, 1987).
- Beretta, John W. *The Story of Banco Nacional de Texas and 136 Years of Banking in San Antonio de Béxar*. (San Antonio, 1959).
- Blackmar, Frank W. *Spanish Colonization in the Southwest*. (New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 1973, c1890).

- Bolton, Herbert E. *Spanish Mission Records at San Antonio*. (Austin, no date). Repr. from *Quarterly of the Texas State Historical Association* 10, no. 4 (April, 1907).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Texas in the Middle Eighteenth Century: Studies in Spanish Colonial History and Administration*. (New York: Russell and Russell, 1962).
- Brale, Barbara, "A Visit to the Spanish Governor's Palace," *Junior Historian* 25, no. 1 (September, 1964).
- Brinckerhoff, Sidney B., and Odie B. Faulk. *Lancers for the King: A Study of the Frontier Military System of Northern New Spain, with a Translation of the Royal Regulations of 1772*. (Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 1965).
- Brooks, James F. *Captives & Cousins: Slavery, Kinship, and Community in the Southwestern Borderlands*. (Chapel Hill, NC: Published for the Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia, by the University of North Carolina Press, 2002).
- Buck, Samuel M.. *Yanaguana's Successors: The Story of the Canary Islanders' Immigration into Texas in the Eighteenth Century*. (San Antonio: R. M. Benavides, 1980).
- Bugbee, Lester G. *The Archives of Béxar*. (Austin, TX, 1899). Repr. from *University Record*, October, 1899.
- Burrus, Ernest J., "An Historical Outline of the Socorro Mission," *Password* 29, no. 3 (Fall, 1984).
- Calleros, Cleofas. *El Paso's Missions and Indians*. Drawings by José B. Cisneros. Photogr. by Charles J. Perry. (El Paso: McMath Co., 1953).
- Canales, José Tomás. *Bits of Texas History in the Melting Pot of America*. 2v. (Brownsville, TX? 1950-1957).
- Casso, Raúl, IV, "Damacio Jiménez: The Lost and Found Alamo Defender," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 96, no. 1 (July, 1992).
- Castañeda, Carlos E., "A Chapter in Frontier History," *Southwest Review* 28, no. 1 (Autumn, 1942). [Salcedo]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Communications between Santa Fe and San Antonio in the Eighteenth Century*. (s. l.: ..s. n., 1941?).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Documents for the History of the Gulf Coast Region from the Sabine to the Rio Grande: Joaquín de Orobio y Bazterra and the Exploration of the Gulf Coast*. (Kingsville: South Texas Historical Association, 1957).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "José de Escandón: Empire Builder," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 2000).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Report on the Spanish Archives in San Antonio, Texas*. (San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1937).
- Catholic Archives of Texas. *Guide to the Spanish and Mexican Manuscript Collection at the Catholic Archives of Texas*. Comp. by Dedra S. McDonald. Ed. by Kinga Perzynska. (Austin: Catholic Archives of Texas, 1994).
- Chabot, Frederick C. *Mission La Purissima Concepcion; Being an Account of Its Founding in East Texas, Its Removal to the Waters of the San Antonio and Its Present Location Near the City*. (San Antonio: The Naylor Company, 1935).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Antonio of the 17<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, and 19<sup>th</sup> Centuries, a Chronology of Her Romantic Past*. (San Antonio: Naylor Printing Co., 1929).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Fernando, the Villa Capital of the Province of Texas*. (San Antonio: Naylor Printing Co., 1930).
- Chapa, Juan Bautista. *Texas & Northeastern Mexico, 1630-1690*. Ed. with an introd. by William C. Foster. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1997).
- Chipman, Donald E. *Explorers and Settlers of Spanish Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "In Search of Cabeza de Vaca's Route Across Texas: An Historical Survey," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 91, no. 2 (October, 1987).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Spanish Texas," in *Texas through Time: Evolving Interpretations*. Ed. Walter L. Buenger and Robert A. Calvert. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1991).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Spanish Texas, 1519-1821*. 1. ed. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Luis López Elizondo, "New Light on Felipe de Rábago y Terán," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 111, no. 2 (October, 2007).
- Connor, Seymour V., "The Mendoza-López Expedition and Location of San Clemente," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 45 (1969).
- Coopwood, Julia. *History of the La Bahía Settlements during the Administration of Captain Manuel Ramírez de la Piscina, 1750-1767*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1938).
- Cox, I. Wayne. *The Spanish Acequias of San Antonio*. (San Antonio: Maverick Pub., 2005).
- Crimm, Ana Carolina Castillo. *De León, a Tejano Family History*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).

- Crisp, James E., "Beyond the Battleground: The Competing Legacies of San Jacinto," *Houston History* 4, no. 2 (Spring, 2007).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Little Book That Wasn't There: The Myth and Mystery of the de la Peña Diary," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 98, no. 2 (October, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Reply: When Revision Becomes Obsession: Bill Groneman and the de la Peña Diary," *Military History of the West* 25, no. 2 (Fall, 1995).
- Cruz, Gilberto R. *Let There Be Towns: Spanish Municipal Origins in Texas and the Southwest, 1610-1810*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1987).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Antonio Missions National Park: A Commitment to Research*. (San Antonio: Lebco Graphics, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_, ed. and transl., "The City Ordinances for the Internal Management and Administration of the Municipal Government of San Antonio de Béjar, 1829," *Texana* 7, no. 2 (Summer, 1969).
- Daniels, James M., "The Spanish Frontier in West Texas and Northern Mexico," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- Dase, Amy E., "'Where's the Beef': A Historiographical Overview of Cattle Ranching in Spanish Colonial Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 15, no. 1 (Spring, 2002).
- Davenport, Harbert, "Captain Jesús Cuéllar, Texas Cavalry, Otherwise 'Comanche'," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 30, no. 1 (July, 1926).
- Davis, William R., "The Spanish Borderlands of Texas and Chihuahua," *Texana* 9, no. 2 (1971).
- The De la Peña Diary: La Rebelión de Tejas, a Memoir by an Officer of Santa Anna*. [videorecording] (Texas?: B. Huberman, 2000).
- De León, Arnoldo, "Tejanos and the Texas War for Independence," *New Mexico Historical Review* 61 (April, 1986).
- De Zavala, Adina. *History and Legends of the Alamo and Other Missions in and around San Antonio*. Ed. and introd. by Richard R. Flores. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1996).
- Devereaux, Linda E., "The Magee-Gutiérrez Expedition," *Texana* 11, no. 1 [1973]
- Diekemper, Barnabas C., "The Catholic Church in the Shadows: The Southwestern United States during the Mexican Period," *Journal of the West* 24, no. 2 (April, 1985).
- Dimmick, Gregg J. *Sea of Mud: The Retreat of the Mexican Army after San Jacinto, an Archeological Investigation*. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2004).

- Documentary Evidence for the Spanish Missions of Texas*. Ed. with an introd. by Arthur R. Gómez. (New York: Garland Pub., 1991).
- Domínguez de Mendoza, Juan. *The Diary of Juan Domínguez de Mendoza's Expedition into Texas (1683-1684): A Critical Edition of the Spanish Text with Facsimile Reproductions*. (Dallas: William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Southern Methodist University, 2002).
- Dunmire, William W. *Gardens of New Spain: How Mediterranean Plants and Foods Changed America*. Illus. Evangeline L. Dunmire. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Dyer, John. *El Vaquero Real: The Original American Cowboy*. John Dyer photographs. Introd. by Elmer Kelton. Paintings by Lionel Sosa. (Albany, TX: Bright Sky Press, 2007).
- Early, James. *Presidio, Mission, and Pueblo: Spanish Architecture and Urbanism in the United States*. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 2004).
- Eckhart, George B. *Spanish Missions of Texas, 1680-1800*. Maps by Don Bufkin. (Tucson: The Kiva, 1967?).
- Elam, Earl H., "Columbus and the Historical Consequences of 1492 for West Texas," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 68 (1992).
- Ericson, Carolyn R. *Citizens & Foreigners of the Nacogdoches District, 1809-1836*. 2v. (Nacogdoches: C. R. Ericson, 1981).
- Erlichman, Howard J. *Camino del Norte: How a Series of Watering Holes, Fords, and Dirt Trails, Evolved into Interstate 35 in Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Faulk, Odie B., "A Description of Texas in 1803," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 66, no. 4 (April, 1963).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Last Years of Spanish Texas, 1778-1821*. (The Hague: Mouton, 1964).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Penetration of Foreigners and Foreign Ideas into Spanish East Texas, 1793-1810," *East Texas Historical Journal* 2, no. 2 (October, 1964).
- Fernández, Benito, "Memorial of Father Benito Fernández Concerning the Canary Islanders, 1741," Translated by Benedict Leutenegger, with introd. and notes by Marion Habig and Barnabus Diekemper, *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 82, no. 3 (January, 1979).
- Filisola, Vicente. *General Vicente Filisola's Analysis of José Urrea's Military Diary: A Forgotten 1838 Publication by an Eyewitness to the Texas Revolution*. Ed. by Gregg J. Dimmick. Transl. by John Wheat (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2007).



- \_\_\_\_\_. *Memorias para la historia de la guerra de Tejas. Por el Sr. General de División ... Don Vicente Filisola. 2v.* (México: Tip. de R. Rafael, 1848-1849).
- Fisher, Lewis F. *Alamo to Espada: A Vintage Postcard Profile of San Antonio's Spanish Missions.* (San Antonio: Maverick Pub. Co., 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Spanish Missions of San Antonio.* (San Antonio: Maverick Publ. Co., 1998).
- Foster, Nancy H. *Texas Missions.* (Houston: Gulf Pub. Co., 1995).
- Foster, William. *Spanish Expeditions into Texas, 1689-1768.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1995).
- Franco, John K., "Blacks in Northern New Spain," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 16 (2004).
- Gallegos, Juan José. "Last Drop of My Blood": Col. Antonio Zapata: A Life and Times on Mexico's Rio Grande Frontier, 1797-1840. (Houston: [Dissertation, University of Houston] 2005).
- Garrett, Julia K. *Green Flag over Texas; a Story of the Last Years of Spain in Texas.* (Austin: The Pemberton Press, 1969).
- Gerald, Rex, "An Introduction to the Missions of the Paso del Norte Area," *Password* 48, no. 1 (Spring, 2003). Reprint from 20, no. 2 (Summer, 1975).
- Glick, Thomas F. *The Old World Background of the Irrigation System of San Antonio, Texas.* (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1972).
- Gómez Canedo, Lino. *Primeras exploraciones y poblamiento de Texas, 1686-1694.* (Monterrey, NL, 1968).
- Gracy, David B. II, "'Just as I Have Written It': A Study of the Authenticity of the Manuscript of José Enrique de la Peña's Account of the Texas Campaign," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 105, no. 2 (October, 2001).
- Graham, Joe S., "The Spanish and Mexican Origins of Ranching in Texas," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 10 (1998).
- Green, Stanley C., "Popular Religion on the Texas-Tamaulipas Border: Revilla-Guerrero, 1750-1861," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 15 (2004).
- Groneman, William, "The Controversial Alleged Account of José Enrique de la Peña," *Military History of the West* 25, no. 2 (Fall, 1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Rejoinder: Publish Rather Than Perish—Regardless: Jim Crisp and the de la Peña Diary," *Military History of the West* 25, no. 2 (Fall, 1995).

- Gunn, Brenda, "Controversy in the Archives: A Documentary Saga of Davy Crockett's Death," *Texas Library Journal* 80, no. 1 (2004).
- Habig, Marion A., "Mission San José y San Miguel de Aguayo, 1720-1824," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- Haggard, John Villasana, "The Counter-Revolution of Béxar, 1811," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 43, no. 2 (October, 1939).
- Hammett, Arthur B. J. *The Empresario: Don Martín de León (The Richest Man in Texas)*. (Kerrville: Braswell Printing Co., 1971).
- Hansen, Todd, ed. *The Alamo Reader: A Study in History*. (Mechanicsburg, PA: Stackpole Books, 2003).
- Hardin, Stephen L. *The Alamo, 1836: Santa Anna's Texas Campaign*. Illus. Angus McBride. (Oxford, UK: Osprey Publishing, 2001).
- Hatch, Thom. *Encyclopedia of the Alamo and the Texas Revolution*. (Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co., 1999).
- Hatcher, Mattie Austin. *The Expedition of Don Domingo Terán de los Ríos into Texas*. Ed. by Rev. Paul J. Foik. (Austin, 1932).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Municipal Government of San Fernando de Béxar, 1730-1800," *Quarterly of the Texas Historical Association* 8, no. 4 (April, 1905).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Opening of Texas to Foreign Settlement, 1801-1821*. (Austin: University of Texas, 1927).
- Hendricks, Rick, "The Camino Real at the Pass: The Economy and Political Structure of the Paso del Norte Area in the Eighteenth Century," *Password* 44, no. 1 (Spring, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Everyday Life in Late-Eighteenth-Century Ysleta," *Password* 47, no. 4 (Winter, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Last Chapter in the Ecclesiastical History of San Elizario, Texas: Fray Francisco Atanasio Domínguez," *Password* 51, no. 2 (Summer, 2006).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Massacre in the Oregon Mountains [Manuel Vidal de Lorca/San Elizario]" *Password* 39, no. 4 (Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Muster of the Presidio of San Elizario in 1819," *Password* 39, no. 3 (Fall, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Tabardillo: The 1764 Typhus Epidemic in the El Paso del Norte Area," *Password* 38, no. 2 (Summer, 1993).

- Henson, Margaret Swett, "Hispanic Texas, 1519-1836," in *Texas: A Sesquicentennial Celebration*. Ed. by Donald W. Wisenhunt. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1984).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Juan Davis Bradburn: A Reappraisal of the Mexican Commander of Anahuac*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1982).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Lorenzo de Zavala: The Pragmatic Idealist*. (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 1996).
- Herrera, Carlos R., "Juan Bautista de Anza and the Social-Militarization of Bourbon El Paso: 1778-1788," *Journal of the Southwest* 46, no. 3 (Autumn, 2004).
- Hill, Lawrence F. *José de Escandón and the Founding of Nuevo Santander, a Study in Spanish Colonization*. (Columbus, OH: The Ohio State University Press, 1926).
- Hoyt, Edwin P. *The Alamo: An Illustrated History*. (Dallas: Taylor Pub. Co., 1999).
- Hudson, Linda, "Antonio Martínez: The Problems of Administering Texas during the Last Years of Spanish Control," *Touchstone* 6 (1987).
- Hughes, Ann E. *The Beginnings of Spanish Settlement in the El Paso District*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1914).
- Hunter, Warren. *Texas Missions and Landmarks*. Etchings by Warren Hunter. Text by Jack Harmon. Rev. ed. (San Antonio: Institute of Texan Cultures, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1978).
- Huson, Hobart, Jr., "Tamaulipan Background of Texas History," *Journal of South Texas* 14, no. 2 (Fall, 2001).
- Hutchins, Wells A., "The Community Acequia: Its Origin and Development," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 31, no. 3 (January, 1928).
- Ivey, James E., "A Reconsideration of the Survey of the Villa of San Fernando de Béxar in 1731," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 111, no. 3 (January, 2008).
- Jackson, Jack. *The Alamo: An Epic Told from Both Sides*. (Austin: Paisano Graphics, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Great Roundup of 1787," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Recuerden el Alamo: The True Story of Juan N. Seguín and His Fight for Texas Independence*. Written and illus. by Jaxon. (Berkeley, CA: Last Gasp, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Santa Anna's 1836 Campaign: Was It Directed toward Ethnic Cleansing?" *Journal of South Texas* 15, no. 1 (Spring, 2002).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *Los Tejanos*. Written and illus. by Jack Jackson. Cover art by Juke-Garrett-Jaxon. (Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books, 1982).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and James E. Ivey, "Mystery Artist of the Alamo: José Juan Sánchez," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 105, no. 2 (October, 2001).
- Jackson, Robert H., "A Colonization Born of Frustration: Rosario Mission and the Karankawas," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 1 (Spring, 2004).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *From Savages to Subjects: Missions in the History of the American Southwest*. (Armonk, NY: M. E. Sharpe, 2000).
- John, Elizabeth A. H., "Francisco Xavier Chaves: Soldier-Interpreter," in *The Human Tradition in Texas*. Ed. Ty Cashion and Jesús F. de la Teja. (Wilmington, DE: S R Books, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Riddle of Mapmaker Juan Pedro Walker," in *Essays on the History of North American Discovery and Exploration*. By David B. Quinn, et al. Introd. by Howard R. Lamar. Ed. by Stanley H. Palmer and Dennis Reinhartz. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1988).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Spanish-Indian Relations in the Big Bend During the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 3 (January, 1991).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Storms Brewed in Other Men's Worlds: The Confrontation of Indians, Spanish, and French in the Southwest, 1540-1795*. 2. ed. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1996).
- \_\_\_\_\_, ed., "Inside the Comanchería, 1785: The Diary of Pedro Vial and Francisco Xavier Chaves," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 98, no. 1 (July, 1994).
- Johnson, Melissa, "Life Stream of the Missions," *Texas Historian* 34, no. 5 (May, 1974). [San Juan Capistrano]
- Jones, C. Allen, "Los Tejanos: Farming and Ranching in Hispanic South Texas," in his *Texas Roots: Agriculture and Rural Life before the Civil War*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2005).
- Jones, Oakah L.. *Los Paisanos: Spanish Settlers on the Northern Frontier of New Spain*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Settlers and Settlements at La Junta de los Ríos, 1759-1822," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 3 (January, 1991).
- Kelly, Edith L., and Mattie Austin Hatcher, eds., "Tadeo Ortiz de Ayala and the Colonization of Texas, 1822-1833," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 32, nos. 1-4 (July, 1928-April, 1929).

- Kramer, V. Paul, "The Spanish Borderlands of Texas and Tamaulipas," *Texana* 10, no. 3 (1972).
- Krieger, Alex D. *We Came Naked and Barefoot: The Journey of Cabeza de Vaca across North America*. Ed. Margery H. Krieger. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Lack, Paul D., "East Texas Mexicans and the Texas Revolution, 1835-1836," *Locus* 3, no. 2 (Spring, 1991).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Los Tejanos: Mexican Texans in the Revolution," in his *The Texas Revolutionary Experience: A Political and Social History, 1835-1836*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1992).
- LaRo, David, "The Comeback Kid: Another Look at Rafael Martínez Pacheco," *South Texas Studies* 13 (2002).
- Leal, Carmela. *Residents of Texas, 1782-1836*. 3v. (Nacogdoches: Ericson Books, 1996, c1984).
- Lemon, Mark. *The Illustrated Alamo 1836: A Photographic Journey*. Abilene: State House Press. Distributed by Texas A & M University Press Consortium, 2008).
- Leutenegger, Benedict. *Apostle of America, Fray Antonio Margil*. (Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press, 1956).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Fray Gerónimo de Mendieta's History: An Introduction to the Antecedents of the Spanish Missions*. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1978).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Inventory of the Mission San Antonio de Valero, 1772*. (Austin: Office of the State Archeologist, Texas Historical Commission, 1977).
- \_\_\_\_\_, ed. and translator, "New Documents on Father José Mariano Reyes," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- Lindley, Thomas R. *Alamo Traces: New Evidence and New Conclusions*. Foreword by Stephen Harrigan. (Lanham, MD: Republic of Texas Press, Distributed by National Book Network, 2003).
- Lowrie, Samuel H. *Culture Conflict in Texas, 1821-1835*. (New York: Columbia University Press, 1932).
- Lozano, Rubén Rendón. *Viva Tejas!: The Story of the Tejanos, the Mexican-born Patriots of the Texas Revolution*. With new material added by Mary Ann Noonan Guerra. (San Antonio: Alamo Press, 1985).
- Lozano Narvais, Cosme. *Journal of a Texas Missionary, 1767-1802: The Diario histórico of Fr. Cosme Lozano Narvais, pen name of Fr. Mariano Antonio de Vasconcelos*. With an English translation by Benedict Leutenegger and an introd by Marion A. Habig.

- (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1977).
- McCarty, Kieran, "Before They Crossed the Great River: Cultural Background of the Spanish Franciscans in Texas," *Journal of Texas Catholic History and Culture* 3 (1992).
- McComb, David G., "The Spanish Legacy," in his *Texas: A Modern History*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1989).
- McCorkle, James L., Jr., "Los Adaes and the Borderlands Origins of East Texas," *East Texas Historical Journal* 22, no. 2 (1984).
- McNeese, Tim. *The Alamo*. (Philadelphia, PA: Chelsea House Publishers, 2003).
- McReynolds, James M. *Family Life in a Borderland Community: Nacogdoches, Texas, 1779-1861*. (Lubbock: [Dissertation, Texas Tech University] 1978).
- Madis, Franklin. *The Taking of Texas: A Documentary History*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2002).
- Madrid, Enrique R., "The Expedition of Captain Joseph de Ydoiaga to La Junta de los Dos Ríos, 1747-1748," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 70 (1994).
- Magnaghi, Russell M., "Texas as Seen by Governor Winthuysen, 1741-1744," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 88, no. 2 (October, 1984).
- Mapping the Entradas into the Greater Southwest*. Ed. Dennis Reinhartz and Gerald D. Saxon. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1998).
- Martinello, Marian L., and Samuel P. Nesmith. *The Search for Pedro's Story*. (Fort Worth: TCU Press, 2006).
- Martínez, Antonio. *The Letters of Antonio Martínez, Last Spanish Governor of Texas, 1817-1822*. Trans. and ed. Virginia H. Taylor, assisted by Juanita Hammons. (Austin: Texas State Library, 1957).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Letters from Gov. Antonio Martínez to the Viceroy Juan Ruiz de Apodaca*. Ed. Félix D. Almaraz, Jr., et al. Transl. Virginia Taylor. (San Antonio: Research Center for the Arts and Humanities, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1983).
- Meacham, Tina L. *The Population of Spanish and Mexican Texas, 1716-1836*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 2000).
- Meinig, Donald. *Imperial Texas: An Interpretive Essay in Cultural Geography*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1969).
- The Mexican Side of the Texas Revolution, 1836, by the Chief Mexican Participants*. . . Trans. and ed. Carlos E. Castañeda. 2d ed. (Austin: Graphic Ideas, 1970).

- The Mexican Texans*. (San Antonio: University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures, 1986, c1975).
- Mier y Terán, Manuel de. *Texas by Terán: The Diary Kept by General Manuel de Mier y Terán on His Inspection of Texas*. Ed. by Jack Jackson. Transl. by John Wheat. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000).
- Moorhead, Max L.. *The Apache Frontier: Jacobo Ugarte and Spanish-Indian Relations in Northern New Spain, 1769-1791*.
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Presidio: Bastion of the Spanish Borderlands*. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1975).
- Morfi, Juan Agustín. *History of Texas, 1673-1779*. Transl., with biographical introduction and annotations, by Carlos Eduardo Castañeda. 2v. (New York: Arno Press, 1967, c1935).
- Morris, John Miller, "Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca: An Epic Encounter," in *The Human Tradition in Texas*. Ed. Ty Cashion and Jesús F. de la Teja. (Wilmington, DE: S R Books, 2001).
- Myres, Sandra L. *The Ranch in Spanish Texas, 1691-1800*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1969).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Ranching Frontier: Spanish Institutional Backgrounds of the Plains Cattle Industry," in Myres, et al., *Essays on the American West*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1969).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Spanish Cattle Kingdom in the Province of Texas," *Texana* 4, no. 3 (Fall, 1966).
- Narrett, David E., "José Bernardo Gutiérrez de Lara: Caudillo of the Mexican Republic in Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 106, no. 2 (October, 2002).
- Navarro, José Antonio. *Defending Mexican Valor in Texas: José Antonio Navarro's Historical Writings, 1853-1857*. Ed. by David R. McDonald and Timothy M. Matovina. (Austin: State House Press, 1995).
- Naylor, Thomas H.. *Presidio and Militia on the Northern Frontier of New Spain: A Documentary History* (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1997)
- Nelson, George S. *The Alamo: An Illustrated History*. Ed. Alicia Beigel Pais. 2. ed. rev. (San Antonio: Aldine Press, 1998).
- New Views of Borderlands History*. Ed. Robert H. Jackson. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1998).
- Newman, Bud, "Fray García de San Francisco, Founder of El Paso: A Syllabus of Errors," *Password* 29, no. 4 (Winter, 1984).

- Norvell, Helen P. *King's Highway, the Great Strategic Military Highway of America, El Camino Real, the Old San Antonio Road*. (Austin: Firm Foundation Publishing House, 1945)
- Oberste, William H.. *The History of Refugio Mission*. (Refugio: Refugio Timely Remarks, 1942).
- O'Connor, Katherine S.. *The Presidio La Bahía del Espíritu Santo de Zúñiga , 1721-1793*. 2d ed. (Victoria: Armstrong Printers, 1984, c1966).
- Orndorff, Helen, "The Development of Agriculture in the El Paso Valley – the Spanish Period," *Password* 5, no. 4 (October, 1960).
- O'Shea, Elena Zamora. *El Mesquite: A Story of the Early Spanish Settlements between the Nueces and the Rio Grande, as Told by "La Posta del Palo Alto."* With new intros. by Andrés Tijerina and Leticia M. Garza-Falcón. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2000). [FICTION]
- Pearcy, Thomas L., "The Control of Smallpox in New Spain's Northern Borderlands," *Journal of the West* 29, no. 3 (July, 1990).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Smallpox Outbreak of 1779-1782: A Brief Comparative Look at Twelve Borderland Communities," *Journal of the West* 36, no. 1 (January, 1997).
- Peña, José Enrique de la. *Papers of Lieutenant Colonel José Enrique de la Peña: Selected Appendices from His Diary, 1836-1839*. (East Chicago, IN: La Villita Publications, 1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *With Santa Anna in Texas: A Personal Narrative of the Revolution*. Expanded ed. Transl. and ed. Carmen Perry. Introd. James E. Crisp. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1997).
- Pilgrims to the West and What Is a Texan?: (Teacher's Guide)*. Ed. By Lorraine Olsson and Carol Swanson. (Texas: Southwest Texas Public Broadcasting Council, 1971-1972).
- Plocheck, Robert, "The Spanish Missions of Texas: Cooperations and Conflict Color Life for Indians, Friars, and Soldiers," in *Texas Almanac, 2006-2007*. Sesquicentennial ed., 1857-2007. (Dallas: Dallas Morning News, 2005).
- Porter, Eugene O., "The Founding of San Elizario," *Password* 9, no. 3 (Fall, 1964).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Spanish Occupation of West Texas and New Mexico," *Password* 10, no. 3 (Fall, 1965).
- Poyo, Gerald E., and Gilberto M. Hinojosa, "Spanish Texas and Borderlands Historiography in Transition," *Journal of American History* 75 (September, 1988).



- The Presidio and Militia on the Northern Frontier of New Spain: A Documentary History.* Comp. and ed. Thomas H. Naylor and Charles W. Polzer. 2v. in 3 (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1986-1997).
- Price, Catherine, "The Comanches' Threat to Texas and New Mexico in the Eighteenth Century and the Development of Spanish Policy," *Journal of the West* 24, no. 2 (April, 1985).
- Quirarte, Jacinto. *The Art and Architecture of the Spanish Missions.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Ramón, [José] Domingo. *Captain Don Domingo Ramón's Diary of His Expedition into Texas in 1716.* By Paul J. Foik. (Austin: St. Edward's University, Headquarters of the Texas Knights of Columbus Historical Commission, 1933).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Domingo Ramón Diary of the 1716 Expedition into the Province of the Tejas Indians: An Annotated Translation." Ed. by Debbie S. Cunningham. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 110, no. 1 (July, 2006).
- Ramsdell, Charles. *Spanish Goliad.* (Washington? 1934?).
- Ratcliffe, Sam D., "'Escenas de Martirio': Notes on The Destruction of Mission San Sabá," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 94, no. 4 (April, 1991).
- Recopilación de leyes de los reinos de las Indias. . .* 5. ed. 4v. (Madrid: Boix, Editor, 1841).
- Reps, John W., "Spanish Towns of the Texas Frontier," in his *Cities of the American West: A History of Frontier Urban Planning* (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1979).
- Reséndez, Andrés. *Changing National Identities at the Frontier: Texas and New Mexico, 1800-1850.* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005).
- Rivera, Pedro de. *Imaginary Kingdom: Texas As Seen by the Rivera and Rubí Expeditions, 1727 and 1767.* Ed. with an introd. by Jack Jackson, with annotations by William C. Foster. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1995).
- Rivers, Claudia, "Material Remains: An Inventory of Goods in the Will of a Priest on the Northern Frontier of New Spain," *Password* 47, no. 3 (Fall, 2002).
- Robinson, Willard B., "Colonial Ranch Architecture in the Spanish-American Tradition," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 83, no. 2 (October, 1979).
- Sáenz, Andrés. *Early Tejano Ranching: Daily Life at Ranchos San José & El Fresnillo.* Ed., with an introd. by Andrés Tijerina. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, in association with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures at San Antonio, 1999).
- Saldaña, Rudy, "The San Juan Mission," *Junior Historian* 26, no. 5 (May, 1966).

- Salmón, Roberto M., "A Thankless Job: Mexican Soldiers in the Spanish Borderlands," *Military History of the Southwest* 21, no. 1 (Spring, 1991).
- San Antonio Missions Research Conference (3<sup>rd</sup>, 1984), San Antonio, Texas. *Proceedings of the 1984 and 1985 San Antonio Missions Research Conferences: Commemorative Publication, 1986 Texas Sesquicentennial*. Ed. Gilberto R. Cruz. (San Antonio: Lebco Graphics, 1986).
- San Felipe, Texas. Ayuntamiento. *Minutes of the Ayuntamiento of San Felipe de Austin, 1828-1832*. Ed. by Eugene C. Barker. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1917-1920?) Repr. from *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, vols. 21-24.
- Sánchez, Ramiro. *Frontier Odyssey: Early Life in a Spanish Texas Town*. (Austin: Jenkins, Publ. Co., 1981). [Laredo]
- Santiago, Mark. *The Red Captain: The Life of Hugo O'Connor, Commandant Inspector of the Interior Provinces of New Spain*. (Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 1994).
- Santos, Richard G., "Proposed View of Mission San Antonio de Valero circa 1790," *Texana* 3, no. 3 (Fall, 1965).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Quartel de San Antonio de Béxar," *Texana* 5, no. 3 (Fall, 1967).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Santa Anna's Campaign against Texas, 1835-1836*. (Waco: Texian Press, 1968).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Spanish Archives of Laredo," *Texana* 4, no. 1 (Spring, 1966).
- Schoelwer, Susan P., "Forgotten Heroes of the Alamo," *Journal of the West* 25, no. 2 (April, 1986).
- Schultz, Marvin E. *For the Better Administration of Justice: The Legal Culture of Texas, 1820-1836*. (Fort Worth: [Dissertation, Texas Christian University] 1994).
- Schwarz, Ted. *Forgotten Battlefield of the First Texas Revolution: The Battle of Medina, August 18, 1813*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1985).
- Scott, Florence J. *Historical Heritage of the Lower Rio Grande; A Historical Record of Spanish Exploration, Subjugation, and Colonization of the Lower Rio Grande Valley and the Activities of José Escandón, Count of Sierra Gorda, Together with the Development of Towns and Ranches under Spanish, Mexican, and Texas Sovereignties, 1747-1848*. (Rio Grande City: La Retama Press, 1970, c1965).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Royal Land Grants North of the Rio Grande, 1777-1821: Early History of Large Grants Made by Spain to Families in the Jurisdiction of Reynosa, Which Became a Part of Texas after the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848*. (Rio Grande City: La Retama Press, 1969).

- Six Missions of Texas*. By James Day, et al. Introd. by John Connally. Pref. by Price Daniel. Historical coordinator, Dorman H. Winfrey. (Waco: Texian Press, 1965).
- Smith, Calvin, and Doug Stockton, "Interpreting the Spanish Conquest and Colonial Period in Museums," *Texas Heritage* (Fall, 2001).
- Smith, Ralph A., "The Spanish 'Piece' Policy in West Texas," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 68 (1992).
- Sorrow, William M. *Investigations into the Location of Nuestra Señora del Pilar de Bucareli*. (Austin: Texas Archaeological Salvage Project, University of Texas, 1972).
- Spanish Colonial Frontier Research*. Comp. and ed. by Henry F. Dobyns. (Albuquerque: Center for Anthropological Studies, 1980).
- The Spanish Texans*. (San Antonio: Institute of Texan Cultures, 1972).
- Starnes, Gary, "Juan de Ugalde and the Coahuila-Texas Frontier," *Texana* 10, no. 2 (1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Spanish Borderlands of Texas and Coahuila," *Texana* 10, no. 1 (1972).
- Story, Anna B. *The Alamo from Its Founding to 1937*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1938).
- Streit, Robert. *Der Letzte Franziskaner von Texas: Eine Geschichtliche Erzählung*. (Dulmen i. Westf.: A. Laumann ..., 1926).
- Strickland, Rex W., "Moscoso's Journey through Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 66, no. 2 (October, 1962).
- Stuntz, Jean A. *Hers, His, and Theirs: Community Property Law in Spain and Early Texas*. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University Press, 2005).
- Taylor, Henry R. *History of the Alamo and of the Local Franciscan Missions*. Assisted by Chas. H. Stanford. (San Antonio: N. Tengg, 1908?).
- Taylor, Virginia H. *Guide to Spanish and Mexican Land Grants*. Expanded ed. (Austin: General Land Office, 1988).
- Teja, Jesús F., "Ramón de Murillo's Plan for the Reform of New Spain's Frontier Defenses," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 107, no. 4 (April, 2004).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "the Saltillo Fair and Its San Antonio Connections," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. by Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).

- \_\_\_\_\_, and John Wheat, "Béxar: Profile of a Tejano Community, 1820-1832," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 89, no. 1 (July, 1985).
- Tejano Journey, 1770-1850*. Ed. by Gerald E. Poyo. Illus. Jack Jackson. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1996).
- Texas General Land Office. *Guide to Spanish and Mexican Land Grants in South Texas* (Austin, 1988).
- A Texas Legacy: The Old San Antonio Road and the Caminos Reales: A Tricentennial History, 1691-1991*. Ed. A. Joachim McGraw, John W. Clark, and Elizabeth A. Robbins. (Austin: Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation, 1991).
- Thompson, Frank. *The Alamo*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2005, c2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Alamo: A Cultural History*. (Dallas: Taylor Trade Publishing, 2001).
- Thonhoff, Robert H. *Drama & Conflict: The Texas Saga of 1776*. (Austin: Madrona Press, 1976).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The First Ranch in Texas*. (Karnes City: The Old Helena Foundation, 1968, c1964).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *El Fuerte del Cíbolo: Sentinel of the Béxar-La Bahía Ranches* (Austin: Eakin Press, 1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Texas Connection with the American Revolution*. (Burnet: Eakin Press, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Vital contribución de España al triunfo de revolución americana*. (Karnes City: By the author, 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Vital Contribution of Spain in the Winning of the American Revolution: An Essay on a Forgotten Chapter in the History of the American Revolution*. (Karnes City: R. H. Thonhoff, 1999).
- Tijerina, Andrés. *Tejanos and Texas Under the Mexican Flag, 1821-1836* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and David J. Weber, "The State of Coahuila and Tejas in 1824: A Governor's View from Saltillo," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 100, no. 2 (October, 1996).
- Timmons, Wilbert H., "The El Paso Area in the Mexican Period, 1821-1848," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 84, no. 1 (July, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Population of the El Paso Area: A Census of 1784," *New Mexico Historical Review* 52, no. 4 (October, 1977).

- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Presidio of San Elizario," *Password* 33, no. 3 (Fall, 1988).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Spanish Census of Ysleta ... 1790," *Password* 37, no. 3 (Fall, 1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tadeo Ortiz, Mexican Colonizer and Reformer*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1974).
- Tjarks, Alicia V., "A Comparative Demographic Analysis of Texas, 1777-1793," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 77, no. 3 (January, 1974).
- "To Whom Was This Sacrifice Useful?" *The Texas Revolution and the Narrative of José Enrique de la Peña; Catalog of an Exhibition at the Center for American History, April 29-October 14, 2000*. (Austin: Center for American History, University of Texas at Austin, 2000).
- Torok, George D., "El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro through the Pass of the North, Part I," *Password* 50, no. 4 (Winter, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro through the Pass of the North, Part II," *Password* 51, no. 1 (Spring, 2006).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Legacy of Juan de Oñate," *Password* 47, no. 2 (Summer, 2002).
- Troubles in Texas, 1832: A Tejano Viewpoint from San Antonio*. Ed. David J. Weber; transl. by Conchita Hassell Winn and David J. Weber. (Dallas: Printed by the Wind River Press for the DeGolyer Library of Southern Methodist University, 1983).
- Turpin, Solveig A., and Herbert E. Eling, Jr., "Aguaverde: A Forgotten Presidio of the Line, 1773-1781," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 16 (2004).
- "Two Hundred and Fifty Years at La Bahía" [Special symposium supplement] *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).
- Unsolved History: The Alamo*. (Burbank, CA: Termite Art Productions [2003]).  
[Videocassette]
- Valerio-Jiménez, Omar Santiago. *Indios Bárbaros, Divorcees, and Flocks of Vampires: Identity and Nation on the Rio Grande, 1749-1894*. (Los Angeles: [Dissertation, UCLA], 2001).
- Vial, Pedro. *Inside the Comanchería, 1785: The Diary of Pedro Vial and Francisco Xavier Chaves* Ed. by Elizabeth A. H. John. Transl. by Adán Benavides, Jr. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1994).
- Vigness, David M.. *The Revolutionary Decades, 1810-1836*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1965).

- Vincent, V. A., "The Frontier Soldier: Life in the *Provincias Internas* and Royal Regulations of 1772, 1766-1787," *Military History of the Southwest* 22, no. 1 (Spring, 1992).
- Voices from the San Antonio Missions*. Interviews by Luis Torres. Foreword by Dora Guerra. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University Press, 1997).
- Wade, Maria F. *Our Daily Bread: The Role of Grinding Technology in the Socio-Economics of South Texas during the 18<sup>th</sup> Century*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1993).
- Walter, Tamra Lynn. *Espíritu Santo de Zúñiga: A Frontier Mission in South Texas*. Foreword by Thomas P. Hester. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2007).
- Weaver, Jan S., "El Copano: The Forgotten Gateway to Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 8, no. 1 (1995).
- Weber, David J.. *The Mexican Frontier, 1821-1846: The American Southwest Under Mexico* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1982).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *New Spain's Far Northern Frontier: Essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821*. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 1988, c1979).
- Weddle, Robert S. *Changing Tides: Twilight and Dawn in the Spanish Sea*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "San Juan Bautista: Mother of Texas Missions," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Sabá Mission: Spanish Pivot in Texas* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Spanish Sea: The Gulf of Mexico in North American Discovery, 1500-1685*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1985).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Wilderness Manhunt: The Spanish Search for La Salle* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- White, Alice, "The Beginning and Development of Irrigation in the El Paso Valley," *Password* 2, no. 4 (November, 1957).
- White, Joseph M. *A New Collection of Laws, Charters, and Local Ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France, and Spain; Relating to the Concessions of Land in Their Respective Colonies, Together with the Laws of Mexico and Texas on the Same Subject, to Which Is Prefixed Judge Johnson's Translation of Azo and Manuel's Institutes of the Civil Law of Spain*. 2v. (Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson, 1839).

- White, Katherine H., "Spanish and Mexican Surveying Terms and Systems," *Password* 6, no. 1 (Winter, 1961).
- Williams, J. W., "Moscoso's Trail through Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 66, no. 2 (October, 1962).
- Wolder, Albert, "Expedition of Luis de Moscoso in Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 66, no. 2 (October, 1962).
- Worcester, Donald E., "The Significance of the Spanish Borderlands in the United States," *Western Historical Quarterly* 7, no. 1 (January, 1976).
- Yanaguana Society. *Texas in 1811; the Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions*. Ed., the Secretary, Frederick C. Chabot. (San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1941).
- Zingg, Robert M., "The Importance of the El Paso Area in the Conquest and Reconquest of New Mexico, Part I," *Password* (August, 1956)
- \_\_\_\_\_, ". "The Importance of the El Paso Area in the Conquest and Reconquest of New Mexico, Part II," *Password* (November, 1956)

## REPUBLIC AND STATE OF TEXAS

- Barr, Alwyn, "Occupational and Geographic Mobility in San Antonio, 1870-1900," *Social Science Quarterly* 51, no. 2 (September, 1970).
- Bell, Samuel E., and James M. Smallwood. *The Zona Libre, 1858-1905: A Problem in American Diplomacy*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1982).
- Bolton, Herbert E., "Spanish Mission Records at San Antonio," *Quarterly of the Texas State Historical Association* 10, no. 4 (April, 1907).
- Brice, Donaly, "The Republic of the Rio Grande and Its Relations with the Republic of Texas," *South Texas Studies* 13 (2002).
- Broussard, Ray F. *San Antonio during the Texas Republic; A City in Transition*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1967).
- Bryan, Jimmy L., Jr., "The Enduring People: Tejano Exclusion and Perseverance in the Republic of Texas, 1836-1846," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).
- Carlson, Paul H., "Panhandle Pastores: Early Shepherding in the Texas Panhandle," *Panhandle Plains Historical Review* 53 (1980).
- Cerutti, Mario, and Miguel A. González Quiroga. *El norte de México y Texas, 1848-1880: comercio, capitales y trabajadores en una economía de frontera*. (San Juan, Mixcoax, México, D. F.: Instituto Mora, 1999).
- Chambers, Thomas Jefferson. *A Sketch of the Spanish and Mexican Laws, Affecting Rights in Texas, as Presented in a Proposition Made to the Second Legislature of Texas*. (Austin: Southwestern American Print., 1850).
- Clary, Susan, "Lorenzo de Zavala," *Junior Historian* 23, no. 5 (March, 1963).
- Cohen, Barry M., "The Texas-Mexico Border, 1858-1867," *Texana* 6, no. 2 (Summer, 1968).
- Cool, Paul. *Salt Warriors: Insurgency on the Rio Grande*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008).
- Crimm, Ana Carolina Castillo. *De León, a Tejano Family History*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Crisp, James E. *Anglo-Texan Attitudes Toward the Mexican, 1821-1845*. (New Haven: [Dissertation, Yale University] 1976).



- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Fresh Look at the Texas Revolution," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 2000).
- Cuthbertson, Gilbert M., "Catarino E. Garza and the Garza War," *Texana* 12, no. 4 (1974).
- De León, Arnaldo. *The Mexican Image in Nineteenth Century Texas*. (Boston: American Press, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Raza of Middling Status on the Chaparral, 1880-1900," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnaldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Tejano Community, 1836-1900*. 1<sup>st</sup> Southern Methodist University ed. With a contribution by Kenneth L. Stewart. New foreword by Richard Griswold del Castillo. New afterword by the author. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Tejano Holy Days in the Nineteenth Century," *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities* 2, no. 1 (Spring, 1978).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *They Called Them Greasers: Anglo Attitudes Toward Mexicans in Texas, 1821-1900*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Wresting a Competence in Nineteenth Century Texas: The Case of the Chicanos," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 4, no. 4 (Fall, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Kenneth L. Stewart. *Tejanos and the Numbers Game: A Socio-Historical Interpretation of the Federal Censuses, 1850-1900*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1989).
- Downs, Fane. *History of Mexicans in Texas, 1820-1845*. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University, 1970).
- Erlichman, Howard J. *Camino del Norte: How a Series of Watering Holes, Fords, and Dirt Trails, Evolved into Interstate 35 in Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Escobedo, Santiago, "Iron Men and Wooden Carts: Tejano Freighters during the Civil War," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Gómez, Luis G. *Crossing the Rio Grande: An Immigrant's Life in the 1880s*. Transl. and with commentary by Guadalupe Valdez, Jr. Introd. by Thomas H. Kreneck. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- González Quiroga, Miguel A. *Trabajadores mexicanos en Texas, 1850-1865: los carreteros y el transporte de carga*. (Monterrey, México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Nuevo León, Instituto de Investigaciones Dr. José María Luis Mora, 1994).

- Greaser, Galen D., and Jesús F. de la Teja, "'Quieting' Title to Spanish and Mexican Land Grants in the Trans-Nueces: The Bourland and Miller Commission, 1850-1852," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 95, no. 4 (April, 1992).
- Guerrero Aguilar, Antonio. *La República del Río Grande: y la crónica del país que nunca existió, 1837-1840*. (San Pedro Garza García: UDEM, Departamento de Difusión Cultural, 2002).
- Heintzelman, Samuel P. *Fifty Miles and a Fight: Major Samuel Peter Heintzelman's Journal of Texas and the Cortina War*. Ed. and with an introduction by Jerry Thompson. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1998).
- Henson, Margaret Swett, "Understanding Lorenzo de Zavala, Signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 102, no. 1 (July, 1998).
- Howell, Kenneth W., "Just Southwest of Dixie: Reconstruction in South Texas, 1865-1876," *Journal of South Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Untold Story of Reconstruction in South Texas, 1865-1876," *South Texas Studies* 14 (2003).
- Irby, James A. *Backdoor at Bagdad: The Civil War on the Rio Grande*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1977).
- Jackson, Jack. *Los Tejanos*. Written and illus. by Jack Jackson. Cover art by Juke-Garrett-Jaxon. (Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books, 1982).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tejano Exile: The True Story of Juan N. Seguín and the Texas-Mexicans after San Jacinto*. Written and illus. by Jaxon. (San Francisco: Last Gasp, 1980).
- Knight, Larry, "The Cart War: Defining American in San Antonio in the 1850s," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 109, no. 3 (January, 2006).
- Lack, Paul D., "The Córdova Revolt," in *Tejano Journey, 1770-1850*. Ed. by Gerald E. Poyo. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1996).
- Ledbetter, Barbara A., "Black and Mexican Slaves in Young County, Texas, 1856-1865," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 56 (1980).
- Lozano, Ruben Rendón. *Viva Tejas: The Story of the Tejanos, the Mexican-born Patriots of the Texas Revolution*. With new material added by Mary Ann Noonan Guerra. (San Antonio: Alamo Press, 1985, c1936).
- Martínez, Juan Francisco. *Sea la Luz: The Making of Mexican Protestantism in the American Southwest, 1829-1900*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2006).

- Martínez-Catsam, Ana Luisa, "Frontier of Dissent: *El Regidor*, the Regime of Porfirio Díaz, and the Transborder Community," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 112, no. 4 (April, 2009).
- Matovina, Timothy M., "Religion and Ethnicity in San Antonio: Germans and Tejanos in the Wake of United States Annexation," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 10 (1999).
- Miller, D. A., "Cross-Cultural Marriages in the Southwest ... 1846-1900," *New Mexico Historical Review* 51, no. 4 (October, 1982).
- Mills, James W., "Irregulars: Guerrilla and Ranchero Warfare in South Texas and Northern Mexico during the Mexican-American War," *Journal of South Texas* 22, no. 1 (Spring).
- Mireles, Jovita González. *Dew on the Thorn*. Ed. and introd. by José E. Limón. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1997).
- Montejano, David. *Anglos and Mexicans in the Making of Texas, 1836-1986*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987).
- Moretta, John., "José María Jesús Carvajal, United States Foreign Policy, and the Filibustering Spirit in Texas, 1846-1853," *East Texas Historical Journal* 33, no. 2 (1995).
- Muehlberger, Stella, "Patricio Pérez: A Texas Hero," *Texas Historian* 52, no. 1 (September, 1991). [Civil War]
- Nance, Joseph M. *After San Jacinto: The Texas-Mexican Frontier, 1836-1841*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1963).
- Neale, William. *Century of Conflict, 1821-1913*. Ed. John C. Rayburn and Virginia Kemp Rayburn, with the assistance of Edith Neale Fry. (New York: Arno Press, 1976, c1966).
- Orndorff, Helen, "Agriculture in the El Paso Valley: 1821-1870," *Password* 10, no. 4 (Winter, 1965).
- Pletcher, David M., "Consul Warner P. Sutton and American-Mexican Border Trade during the Early Díaz Period," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 79, no. 4 (April, 1976).
- Remy, Caroline, "Hispanic-Mexican San Antonio, 1836-1861," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- Rubio, Abel. *Stolen Heritage: A Mexican-American's Rediscovery of His Family's Lost Land Grant*. Rev. ed. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1998).
- Sánchez, Joseph P., "General Mariano Arista and the Battle of Palo Alto, Texas, 1846: Military Realist or Failure?" *Journal of the West* 24, no. 2 (April, 1985).

- Screws, David E., "Hispanic Texas Rangers Contribute to Peace on the Texas Frontier, 1838 to 1880," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 13 (2001).
- Smith, Michael M., "General Rafael Benavides and the Texas-Mexico Border Crisis of 1877," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 112, no. 3 (January, 2009).
- Stewart, Kenneth L., and Arnolando de León, "Education, Literacy, and Occupational Structure in West Texas, 1860-1900," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 60 (1984).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Not Room Enough: Mexicans, Anglos, and Socio-economic Change in Texas, 1850-1900*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1993).
- Taylor, Anna J., "Hispanic Settlement of the Texas Panhandle Plains, 1876-1884," *Panhandle Plains Historical Review* 70 (1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "New Mexican Pastores and Priests in the Texas Panhandle, 1876-1915," *Panhandle Plains Historical Review* 57 (1984).
- Thompson, Jerry D. *Cortina: Defending the Mexican Name in Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2007).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Mexican-Americans in the Civil War: The Battle of Valverde," *Texana* 10, no. 1 (1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Texans in the Union Army* (El Paso: Texas Western Press, The University of Texas at El Paso, 1986).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Vaqueros in Blue & Gray*. (Austin: Presidial Press, 1976).
- Thompson, Jerry, and Lawrence T. Jones III. *Civil War & Revolution on the Rio Grande Frontier: A Narrative and Photographic History* (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2004).
- Tijerina, Andrés. *Tejanos and Texas: The Native Mexicans of Texas, 1820-1850*. 2v. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1977).
- Tyler, Ronnie C. *Santiago Vidaurri and the Southern Confederacy*. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1973).
- United States. Congress. House. Special Committee on Texas Frontier Troubles. *Texas Frontier Troubles. February 29, 1876. Ordered to Be Printed with Accompanying Testimony*. (Washington, 1876).
- Wooster, Robert. *Frontier Crossroads: Fort Davis and the West*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).

Wunder, John R., and Rebecca J. Herring, "Frontier Conspiracy: Law, History, Turner, and the Córdova Rebellion," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 7, no. 3 (Summer, 1982).

Young, Elliott. *Catarino Garza's Revolution on the Texas-Mexico Border*. (Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 2004).

## TEXAS SINCE 1900

- Adams, William L. *Valley Vets: An Oral History of World War II Veterans of the Lower Rio Grande Valley* (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999).
- Ainsworth, Troy, "Boredom, Fatigue, Illness, and Death: The United States National Guard and the Texas-Mexico Border, 1916-1917," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 19 (2007).
- Bean, Frank D., and Benjamin S. Bradshaw, "Intermarriage between Persons of Spanish and Non-Spanish Surname: Change from the Mid-Nineteenth to the Mid-Twentieth Century," *Social Science Quarterly* 51, no. 2 (September, 1970).
- Benavides, Michelle G., "The Implementation of the Chamizal Treaty: The Uprooting and Forced Relocation of Los Chamizales," *Sound Historian: Journal of the Texas Oral History Association* 8 (2002).
- Blanton, Carlos K., "George I. Sánchez, Ideology, and Whiteness in the Making of the Mexican American Civil Rights Movement, 1930-1960," *Journal of Southern History* 72, no. 3 (August, 2006).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "'They Cannot Master Abstractions, But They Can Often Be Made Efficient Workers': Race and Class in the Intelligence Testing of Mexican Americans and African Americans in Texas during the 1920s," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 4 (December, 2000).
- Boardman, Mark, "No Quarter: The Texas Rangers vs. Mexican Insurgents, 1915-1919," *True West* 53, no. 1 (January/February, 2006).
- Border Memories: 1916 Mexican Border Service: Omaha Battalion, Fourth Nebraska Infantry Regiment at Llano Grande, Texas.* (Omaha: Festner Print Co., 1917?).
- Branning-Wranosky, Jessica, "Defining the United States-Mexico Border and Immigration, 1910-1920: Geographical, Cultural, Economic, and Political Communities," *Journal of South Texas* 22, no. 1 (Spring).
- Byfield, Patsy J. *The Building of Falcon Dam and the Relocation of Five Communities in Zapata County, Texas.* (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1966).
- Camacho Salinas, Rosie Lee, and Imelda Flores. *The Mexican American Family during the Decades of the 1960s and 1970s: A Critical Review of the Literature.* (Austin: Center for Social Work Research, School of Social Work, University of Texas at Austin, 1978).
- Cardoso, Lawrence A., "Labor Emigration to the Southwest, 1916 to 1920: Mexican Attitudes and Policy," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 79, no. 4 (April, 1976).

- Carroll, Patrick J., "Tejano Living and Educational Conditions in World War II South Texas," *South Texas Studies* 5 (1994).
- Christian, Carole E., "Joining the American Mainstream: Texas's Mexican Americans During World War I," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 92, no. 4 (April, 1989).
- Clinchy, Everett R., Jr. *Equality of Opportunity for Latin-Americans in Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974).
- Coalson, George O. *The Development of the Migratory Farm Labor System in Texas, 1900-1954*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1977).
- Coerver, Don M., and Linda B. Hall. *Texas and the Mexican Revolution: A Study in State and National Border Policy, 1910-1920*. (San Antonio: Trinity University, 1984).
- Craver, Rebecca, "Home Front with a Border Twist: El Paso-Juárez during World War II," *Sound Historian: Journal of the Texas Oral History Association* 5, no. 1 (1999).
- Crimm, Ana Carolina Castillo, and Sara R. Massey. *Turn-of-the-Century Photographs from San Diego, Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- De León, Arnoldo, "Texas Mexicans: Twentieth Century Interpretations," in *Texas Through Time: Evolving Interpretations*. Ed. Walter A. Beunger and Robert A. Calvert. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1991).
- De Wetter, Mardee Belding, "Revolutionary El Paso: 1910-1917: Part II of Three Parts," *Password* 52, no. 2 (Summer, 2007). [Original 3-part *Password* series published April, July, and October, 1958]
- Durand, Jorge, Douglas S. Massey, and Fernando Charvet, "The Changing Geography of Mexican Immigration to the United States, 1910-1996," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 1 (March, 2000).
- Estrada, Richard, "The Mexican Revolution in the Cd. Juárez-El Paso Area, 1910-1920," *Password* 24, no. 2 (Summer, 1979).
- Flores, Richard. *Memory-Place, Meaning, and the Alamo* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1998).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexicans, Modernity, and Martyrs of the Alamo*. (Austin, 1998).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Remembering the Alamo: Memory, Modernity, and the Master Symbol*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Foley, Douglas E., et al. *From Peones to Politicos: Ethnic Relations in a South Texas Town, 1900-1975*. (Austin: s. n., 1977).

- Foley, Neil. *The New South in the Southwest: Anglos, Blacks, and Mexicans in Central Texas, 1880-1930*. (Ann Arbor, MI [Dissertation, University of Michigan] 1990).
- Frisbie, W. Parker, Wolfgang Opitz, and William R. Kelly, "Marital Instability Trends among Mexican Americans as Compared to Blacks and Anglos: New Evidence," *Social Science Quarterly* 66, no. 3 (September, 1985).
- García, M., "Mexican-Americans and the Politics of Citizenship: The Case of El Paso, 1936," *New Mexico Historical Review* 59, no. 2 (April, 1984).
- García, Mario T. *Desert Immigrants: The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880-1920*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981).
- García, Richard A.. *The Rise of the Mexican American Middle Class: San Antonio, 1929-1941*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1991).
- Gilliland, Maude T. *Rincón (Remote Dwelling Place): A Story of Life on a South Texas Ranch at the Turn of the Century*. (Brownsville: Springman-King Lithograph Co., 1964).
- Griswold del Castillo, Ricardo, "The 'Mexican Problem': A Critical View of the Alliance of Academics and Politicians During the Debate Over Mexican Immigration in the 1920s," *Borderlands Journal* 4, no. 2 (Spring, 1981).
- Guerrero, Rosa, "Childhood Memories: World War II and El Paso," *Password* 40, no. 2 (Summer, 1995).
- Hager, William M., "The Plan of San Diego: Unrest on the Texas Border in 1915," *Arizona and the West* 5 (Winter, 1963).
- Halsell, Grace. *The Illegals*. (New York: Stein and Day, 1978).
- Harper, William T. *Eleven Days in Hell: The 1974 Carrasco Prison Siege in Huntsville, Texas*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2004).
- Harris, Charles H, III, and Louis R Sadler. *The Border and the Revolution: Clandestine Activities of the Mexican Revolution, 1910-1920*. (Silver City, NM: High-Lonesome Books, 1988).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The 1911 Reyes Conspiracy: The Texas Side," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 83, no. 4 (April, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Texas Rangers and the Mexican Revolution: The Bloodiest Decade, 1910-1920*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2004).
- Henderson, Peter V. N. *Mexican Exiles in the Borderlands, 1910-13*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1979).



- \_\_\_\_\_. "Mexican Rebels in the Borderlands, 1910-1912," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 2, no. 2 (Summer, 1975).
- Hernández, Gilberto. Effects of a Severely Mentally Ill Child on Family Integration in the Mexican American Family. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1975).
- Hoffman, Abraham, "Mexican Repatriation Statistics: Some Suggested Alternatives to Carey McWilliams," *Western Historical Quarterly* 3, no. 4 (October, 1972).
- House, Aline. *The Carrasco Tragedy: Eleven Days of Terror in the Huntsville Prison*. (Waco: Texian Press, 1975).
- International Conference on the Guidance Needs of Mexican American Youth, 1<sup>st</sup>, Lubbock, TX, 1967. *Guidance Needs of Mexican American Youth: Proceedings of the Conference*. Ed. Owen L. Caskey. (Lubbock: Southwest Educational Development Laboratory, 1967).
- Johnson, Benjamin H. Sediton and Citizenship in South Texas, 1900-1930. (New Haven, CN: [Dissertation, Yale University] 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Revolution in Texas: How a Forgotten Rebellion and Its Bloody Suppression Turned Mexicans into Americans*. (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2003).
- Johnson, David N. *Madero in Texas*. Ed. Félix D. Almaraz, Jr. (San Antonio: Corona Publishing Co., 2001).
- Justice, Glenn. *Revolution on the Rio Grande: Mexican Raids and Army Pursuits, 1916-1919*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1992).
- Keil, Robert. *Bosque Bonito: Violent Times along the Borderland during the Mexican Revolution*. Ed. Elizabeth McBride. (Alpine: Center for Big Bend Studies, Sul Ross State University, 2002).
- Kibbe, Pauline R. *Latin Americans in Texas*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1946).
- Laune, Richard A., "Backlash in South Texas—Ranch Survival on the Rio Grande, 1910-1920," *Journal of South Texas* 14, no. 1 (Spring, 2001).
- Lein, Laura, "Hispanic Children," *Discovery* 14, no. 3 (1996).
- Levario, Miguel A. Cuando Vino la Mexicanada: Authority, Race, and Conflict in West Texas, 1895-1924. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 2007).
- Lindsay, Marcia, "A Study of the Hispanic Population of Tom Green County, Texas, in 1910," *Fort Concho Report* 19 (Fall, 1987).

- Little, Wilson. *Spanish-Speaking Children in Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1944).
- Lynch, Michael J., III, "The Role of J. T. Canales in the Development of Tejano Identity and Mexican American Integration in Twentieth-Century South Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2000).
- McKay, Bob., "The Texas Cotton Acreage Control Law of 1931 and Mexican Repatriation," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 59 (1983).
- McKay, R. Reynolds, "The Federal Deportation Campaign in Texas: Mexican Deportation from the Lower Rio Grande Valley During the Great Depression," *Borderlands Journal* 5, no. 1 (Fall, 1981).
- McKay, Robert R., "Mexican Repatriation from South Texas During the Great Depression," *Journal of South Texas* 3, no. 1 (Spring, 1990).
- McMillan, Nora E. Ríos, "The Immigration Issue between 1929 and 1954 as Seen through *La Prensa*," *South Texas Studies* 6 (1995).
- Machado, Daisy L. *Of Borders and Margins: Hispanic Disciples in Texas, 1888-1945*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 2003).
- Manuel, Herschel T., "The Mexican Child in Texas," *Southwest Review* 17, no. 3 (April, 1932).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Mexican Population in Texas*. (Austin, 1934).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *El niño mexicano en Texas*. (México: Imprenta de la Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, 1932).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Spanish-Speaking Children of the Southwest*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1965).
- Maril, Robert Lee. *Living on the Edge of America: At Home on the Texas Mexico Border*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1992).
- Markides, Kyriakos S., and Sue K. Hoppe, "Marital Satisfaction in Three Generations of Mexican Americans," *Social Science Quarterly* 66, no. 1 (March, 1985).
- Martínez, Oscar J., "The Mexicano Experience along the Texas-Chihuahua Border: Oral Recollections of the Period 1910-1920," *Texas Humanist* 2, no. 5 (February, 1980).
- The Mexican American People, the Nation's Second Largest Minority*. By Leo Grebler, John W. Moore, and Ralph C. Guzmán. (New York: Free Press, 1970).
- Mexican Americans and World War II*. Ed. by Maggie Rivas-Rodríguez. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).

- Mexican Migration to the United States*. With an introd. by Carlos E. Cortés. (New York: Arno Press, 1976). Repr. of *A Spanish-Mexican Peasant Community*, by P. S. Taylor (Berkeley, 1933); of *The Wetback in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas*, by Lyle Saunders and O. E. Leonard (Austin, 1951); and of *What Price Wetbacks?* by the American GI Forum of Texas and the Texas State Federation of Labor (Austin, 1953).
- Miller, Hubert J., "Mexican Migrations to the U. S., 1900-1920, with a Focus on the Texas Lower Rio Grande Valley," *The Borderlands Journal* 7, no. 2 (Spring, 1984).
- Montejano, David. *Anglos and Mexicans in the Making of Texas, 1836-1986*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987).
- Morín, Raúl. *Among the Valiant; Mexican Americans in WW II and Korea*. (Los Angeles: Border Pub. Co., 1963).
- Murguía, Edward. *Assimilation, Colonialism, and the Mexican American People*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1975).
- National Conference Concerning Mexicans and Spanish-Americans in the United States (1926: El Paso, Tex.). *The El Paso Conference, A Conference of Religious, Social, Educational, and Welfare Representatives, Held to Consider the Interests of Mexicans and Spanish-speaking People in the United States, at the Church of the Divine Savior, El Paso, Texas, December 11-16, 1926*. (El Paso, 1926). [See main entry under "General" section above for full list of titles generated by this conference]
- Neimeyer, Victor, "Frustrated Invasion: The Revolutionary Attempt of General Bernardo Reyes from San Antonio in 1911," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 67, no. 2 (October, 1963).
- Patterson, C. L. *Sensational Texas Manhunt*. (San Antonio: S. Murray & Son Printers, 1939). [Gregorio Cortez]
- Pycior, Julie L., "Tejanas Navigating the 1920s," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Quiroz, Anthony, "Class and Consensus: Twentieth-Century Mexican American Ideology in Victoria, Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 106, no. 1 (July, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Quest for Identity and Citizenship: Mexican Americans in the Twentieth Century," in *Twentieth-Century Texas: A Social and Cultural History*. Ed. by John W. Storey and Mary L. Kelley. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2008).
- Raat, W. Dirk. *Revoltosos: Mexico's Rebels in the United States, 1903-1923*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1981).

- Ramírez, José A. *To the Line of Fire: Mexican Texans and World War I*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2009).
- Ramírez, Manuel B. *El Pasoans: Life and Society in Mexican El Paso, 1920-1945*. (Oxford, MS: [Dissertation, University of Mississippi] 2000).
- Raun, Gerald G., "The Fire Fight at Polvo Ford, Texas, March 22, 1918," *Password* 54, no. 1 (Spring, 2009).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Seventeen Days in November: The Lynching of Antonio Rodríguez and Mexican-American Relations, November 3-19, 1910," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 7 (1995).
- Reyes, Raúl R., "The Santa Isabel Episode, January 10, 1916: Ethnic Repercussions in El Paso and Cd. Juárez," *Password* 42, no. 2 (Summer, 1997).
- Rhinehart, Marilyn D., and Thomas N. Kreneck, "'In the Shadow of Uncertainty': Texas Mexicans and Repatriation in Houston During the Great Depression," *Houston Review* 10, no. 1 (1988).
- Ribb, Richard, "Patrician as Redeemer: José Tomás Canales and the Salvation of South Texas, 1910-1919," *Journal of South Texas* 14, no. 2 (Fall, 2001).
- Rich, Paul, and Guillermo de los Reyes, "The Mexican Revolution and the Caballeros de Colón," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 10 (1999).
- Ritter, Al, "The Pursuit of Gregorio Cortez," *True West* 45, no. 11 (November, 1998).
- Rivas-Rodríguez, Maggie, et al. *A Legacy Greater Than Words: Stories of U. S. Latinos and Latinas of the WWII Generation*. (Austin: U. S. Latino & Latina WWII Oral History Project, 2006).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Reinventing Houston: Mexican Americans of the World War II Generation," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 2, no. 2 (Spring, 2005).
- Robinson, Robin, "Morality and Money on the Border: The Reverend Bob Jones Crusade, El Paso, 1922," *Password* 53, no. 1 (Spring, 2008).
- Rocha, Rodolfo, "Banditry in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas, 1915," *Studies in History* 6 (1976). [Texas Tech series]
- Romero, Yolanda, "Migrant Housing and Labor Camps in Northwest Texas, 1930s-1940s," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Romo, David D. *Ringside Seat to a Revolution: An Underground Cultural History of El Paso and Juárez, 1893-1923*. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 2005).

- Rosales, F. Arturo. *Pobre Raza!: Violence, Justice, and Mobilization among Mexico Lindo Immigrants, 1900-1936*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Sáenz, Andrés. *Early Tejano Ranching: Daily Life at Ranchos San José & El Fresno*. Ed., with an introd. by Andrés Tijerina. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, in association with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures at San Antonio, 1999).
- San Miguel, Guadalupe, Jr., "Mexican American Organizations and the Changing Politics of School Desegregation in Texas, 1945 to 1980," *Social Science Quarterly* 63, no. 4 (December, 1982).
- Sandos, James A., "The Plan of San Diego: War and Diplomacy on the Texas Border," *Arizona and the West* 14 (Spring, 1972).
- Saunders, Lyle, "The Spanish-Speaking Population of Texas," in *The Mexican Experience in Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- Simmons, Ozzie G. *Anglo-Americans and Mexican-Americans in South Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974, c1952).
- Texas Institute for Educational Development. *The Chicano Almanac*. (Austin: Futura Press, 1973).
- Tijerina, Andrés, comp. *Human Services for Mexican-American Children*. (Austin: University of Texas at Austin, Center for Social Work Research, 1978).
- Treviño, Robert R., "Prensa y Patria: The Spanish-language Press and the Biculturation of the Tejano Middle Class, 1920-1940," *Western Historical Quarterly* 22, no. 4 (November, 1991).
- U. S. Commission on Civil Rights. *Mexican Americans and the Administration of Justice in the Southwest*. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970).
- Vargas, Zaragoza, "In the Years of Darkness and Torment: The Early Mexican-American Struggle for Civil Rights, 1945-1963," *New Mexico Historical Review* 76, no. 4 (October, 2001).
- Villarreal, Roberto E. *Chicano Elites and Non-elites: An Inquiry into Social and Political Change*. (Palo Alto, CA: R & E Research Associates, 1979).
- Whittington, Lona T. O., "The Road of Sorrow: Mexican Refugees Who Fled Pancho Villa through Presidio, Texas, 1913-1914," *Studies in History* 6 (1976).  
[Texas Tech series]
- Wood, Andrew G., "Anticipating the Colonias: Popular Housing in El Paso and Ciudad Juárez, 1890-1923," *Journal of the Southwest* 43, no. 4 (Winter, 2001).

Wright, Paul, "Starting Over: Impacts of Mexican Refugees on Big Bend Society," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 13 (2001).

Young, Elliott G., "Deconstructing *La Raza*: Identifying the *Gente Decente* of Laredo, 1904-1911," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 97, no. 2 (October, 1994).

Zelman, Donald L., "Alazan-Apache Courts: A New Deal Response to Mexican American Housing Conditions in San Antonio," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 87, no. 2 (October, 1983).

## BIOGRAPHY / AUTOBIOGRAPHY

- Abernethy, Frances E., "The Y'Barbo Legend and Early Spanish Settlement," *East Texas Historical Journal* 25, no. 1 (1987).
- Almaraz, Félix D.. *Knight Without Armor: Carlos Eduardo Castañeda, 1896-1958*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tragic Cavalier: Governor Manuel Salcedo of Texas, 1808-1813*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1991).
- Anderson, Howard L. *Amado Maurilio Peña, Jr.* (Albuquerque: R. S. Young Pub., 1981).
- Arpee, Marion B. *The Hinojosa Family of Northeastern Mexico and the Lower Rio Grande Valley: Its Background and History*. (Harlingen, TX, 1985).
- Austerman, Wayne R., "José Policarpo Rodríguez: Chicano Plainsman," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 59 (1983).
- Barrera, Manuel. *Then the Gringos Came—The Story of Martín de León and the Texas Revolution: the Murder of Agapito de León, the Ambush of Silvestre de León, the Benavides-Barrera Massacre, Félix de León, Hostage of the Pirate LaFitte, the Exile & Exodus*. (Laredo: Barrera Publications, 1992).
- Benavídez, Roy P., and Oscar Griffin. *The Three Wars of Roy Benavídez*. (San Antonio: Corona Pub., 1986).
- Benson, Nettie Lee. *Bishop Marín de Porras and Texas*. (Texas? 1947?).
- Braudaway, Douglas L., "Santos Garza: The Father of San Felipe Schools," *Journal of South Texas* 19, no. 2 (Fall, 2006).
- Bryson, Conrey, "A Man Named Aoy," *Password* 35, no. 2 (Summer, 1990).
- Burka, Paul, "El Gobernador," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 2 (February, 2008). [Rafael Anchía]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Henry B. and Henry C.," *Texas Monthly* 14, no. 1 (January, 1986).
- Canales, José Tomás. *Juan N. Cortina Presents His Motion for a New Trial, 1951*. (San Antonio: Artes Gráficas, 1951).
- Casares, Oscar, "Se Habla Español," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 6 (June, 2005).
- Casso, Raúl, IV, "Damacio Jiménez: The Lost and Found Alamo Defender," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 96, no. 1 (July, 1992).

- Castañeda, Carlos E., "José de Escandón: Empire Builder," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 2000).
- Cavazos, Lauro F. *A Kineño Remembers: From the King Ranch to the White House*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Childers, Sam, "Profile: Frank Hernández," *Legacies; a History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2004).
- Chipman, Donald E., "Alonso de León: Pathfinder in East Texas, 1686-1690," *East Texas Historical Journal* 33, no. 1 (1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Notable Men and Women of Spanish Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Cisneros, José. *My Life as an Illustrator in the Southwest*. (Dallas: DeGolyer Library, Southern Methodist University, 1992).
- Clary, Susan, "Lorenzo de Zavala," *Junior Historian* 23, no. 5 (March, 1963).
- Crimm, Ana Carolina Castillo. *De León, a Tejano Family History*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Cuthbertson, Gilbert M., "Catarino E. Garza and the Garza War," *Texana* 12, no. 4 (1974).
- Davenport, Harbert, "Captain Jesús Cuéllar, Texas Cavalry, Otherwise 'Comanche,'" *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 30, no. 1 (July, 1926).
- Dawson, Joseph M. *José Antonio Navarro: Co-creator of Texas*. (Waco: Baylor University Press, 1969).
- De la Garza, René, "The Honorable Elijio de la Garza," *Texas Historian* 40, no. 3 (January, 1980).
- De León, Arnoldo, "Eva Camúñez Tucker: Hispanic Philanthropist in the Concho Country," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 15 (2003).
- Diehl, Kemper, and Jan Jarbo. *Cisneros: Portrait of a New American*. (San Antonio: Corona Publ. Co., 1985).
- Donoghue, Margaret K. *An Abstract of Biographical Data in the Texas Supreme Court Reports, 1874-1881*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1938).
- Draeger, Joan, "Don Pedrito—the Great Faith Healer," *Junior Historian* 24, no. 5 (March, 1964). [Pedrito Jaramillo]
- Duaine, Carl Lawrence. *With All Arms: A Study of a Kindred Group*. (Edinburg, TX: New Santander Press, 1987).



- Elam, Earl, "Acculturation on the Rio Grande Frontier: The Founding of San José del Polvo and the Family of Lucía Rede Madrid," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 5 (January, 1993).
- Estrada, Miguel Enrique Soto, "Behind the Myth: Ignacio Zaragoza: The Hero of the Cinco de Mayo," *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).
- Farias, George. *The Farias Chronicles: A History and Genealogy of a Portuguese/Spanish Family*. (Edinburg, TX: New Santander Press, 1995).
- Fritz, Naomi. José Antonio Navarro. (San Antonio: [Thesis, St. Mary's University] 1941).
- Gallegos, Juan José. "Last Drop of My Blood": Col. Antonio Zapata: A Life and Times on Mexico's Rio Grande Frontier, 1797-1840. (Houston: [Dissertation, University of Houston] 2005).
- García, Clotilde F. *Captain Blas María de la Garza Falcón: Colonizer of South Texas*. (Austin: San Felipe Press, Jenkins Publishing Co., 1984).
- García, Ignacio. *Hector P. García: in Relentless Pursuit of Justice*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 2002).
- García, Mario T. *The Making of a Mexican American Mayor: Raymond L. Telles of El Paso*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1998).
- Gardner, Dore. *El Niño Fidencio: A Heart Thrown Open*. Photographs and interviews by Dore Gardner. Essay by Kay F. Turner. (Santa Fe: Museum of New Mexico Press, 1992).
- Garza, Lionel. *Brief History of Both Banks of the Rio Grande and the San Antonio Rivers: 450 Years of History and Genealogy of the Ascendants and Descendants of Mucio Garza and Romana Barrera*. (Kingsville: Ben Torres Printing Co., 1986).
- Goldfinch, Charles W. Juan N. Cortina, 1824-1892: A Reappraisal. (Chicago: [Thesis, University of Chicago] 1950).
- Gómez, Luis G. *Crossing the Rio Grande: An Immigrant's Life in the 1880s*. Transl. and with commentary by Guadalupe Valdez, Jr. Introd. by Thomas H. Kreneck. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- González, Fidel J. *P. P. Martínez, Texas Pioneer, Civic Leader, Philanthropist, Real Estate Tycoon, and Tobacco Manufacturer, Dallas, Texas, and His Nephew Fidel J. González*. (Dallas: González, 1980).
- González de la Garza, Rodolfo. *Mil familias de Tam., N. León, Coah., y Texas*. 2v. (N. Laredo, Tamps., México: H. González de la Garza, 1980-1981).

- Green, Stanley C. *The Guillermo Benavides Family: A History*. (Laredo: Border Studies Center, 1993).
- Guerrero, Salvador. *Memorias: A West Texas Life*. Ed. Arnoldo De León. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University Press, 1991).
- Guzmán García, Victor M., "The Legacy of Capt. Alonso García I," *Password* 43, no. 4 (Winter, 1998).
- "Hall of Honor: David L. Carrasco," *Password* 48, no. 4 (Winter, 2002).  
[El Paso Coach, Civic Leader]
- Hammett, Arthur B. J. *The Empresario Don Martín de León*. (Waco: Texian Press, 1973).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Empresario: Don Martín de León (The Richest Man in Texas)*. (Kerrville: Braswell Printing Co., 1971).
- Henderson, Donald S., "Eliseo H. (E. H.) Baeza," *Password* 40, no. 1 (Spring, 1995).
- Henson, Margaret Swett. *Lorenzo de Zavala: The Pragmatic Idealist* (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 1996).
- "Henry Guerra [radio broadcaster]," *Catholic Southwest* 13 (2002).
- Herzberg, James., "Naturalist Armand Yramátegui, 1923-1970," *Houston Review* 17, no. 1 (1995).
- House, Aline. *The Carrasco Tragedy: Eleven Days of Terror in the Huntsville Prison*. (Waco: Texian Press, 1975).
- Iber, Jorge, "Mexican Americans of South Texas Football: The Athletic and Coaching Careers of E. C. Lerma and Bobby Cavazos, 1932-1965," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 105, no. 4 (April, 2002).
- Imle, Edgar F. *An Abstract of Biographical Data in the Texas Supreme Court Reports, 1840 -1857*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1937).
- Jarratt, Rie. *Gutiérrez de Lara, Mexican-Texan: The Story of a Creole Hero*. (Austin: Creole Texana, 1949).
- Juan N. Cortina: Two Interpretations*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974). Repr. of Goldfinch (1950) and Canales (1951).
- Juárez, Arlina, "The Toluca Ranch," *Texas Historian* 48, no. 1 (September, 1987).  
[Sáenz Family]
- Konrad, J. *Mexican and Spanish Family Research*. (Indianapolis, IN: Summit Publications, 1993, 1987).

- Kreneck, Thomas H.. *Mexican American Odyssey: Félix Tijerina, Entrepreneur and Civic Leader, 1905-1965*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2001).
- Krieger, Alex D. *We Came Naked and Barefoot: The Journey of Cabeza de Vaca across North America*. Ed. Margery Krieger. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Kubiak, Daniel J. *Ten Tall Texans*. Rev. and enl. ed. (San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1970).  
Lorenzo de Zavala                      José Antonio Navarro  
Andrea Castañón Candelaria      Juan N. Seguín
- Leutenegger, Benedict. *Apostle of America, Fray Antonio Margil*. (Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press, 1956).
- Life of José Antonio Navarro*. (n.p., n.d.).
- Limón, José, "Américo Paredes and Rancho UT Austin," in *The Texas Book: Profiles, History, and Reminiscences of the University*. Ed. by Richard A. Holland. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Lockhart, William M., "Antonio Trujillo: Constable of San Elizario," *Password* 39, no. 4 (Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Gregorio Nacianceno García, 1<sup>st</sup>: Indian Fighter and Politician," *Password* 40, no. 3 (Fall, 1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Gregorio Nacianceno García, 2<sup>nd</sup>: First Lawman and Politician of San Elizario," *Password* 40, no. 3 (Fall, 1995).
- López Marín, José R. *The Legacy of Américo Paredes*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- López-Stafford, Gloria. *A Place in El Paso: A Mexican-American Childhood*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1996).
- Lugo, Mercedes, "El Paso's Own Señor Cleofas Calleros," *Junior Historian* 29, no. 3 (December, 1968).
- Lynch, Michael J., III, "Castañeda and Canales: Collaborators, Academics, Friends," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Role of J. T. Canales in the Development of Tejano Identity and Mexican American Integration in Twentieth-Century South Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2000).
- McDonald, David. *José Antonio Navarro: A Bicentennial Tribute to a Tejano Hero*. (Texas: Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, 1995).
- McKinney, Wilson. *Fred Carrasco, the Heroin Merchant*. (Austin: Heidelberg, 1975).

- McMurtrey, Martin. *Mariachi Bishop: The Life Story of Patrick Flores*. (San Antonio: Corona Publishing. Co., 1987).
- Maguire, Jack, "Don Pedrito: The Healer Who Would Not Die," in his *Texas Originals: Peons, Plain People, and Presidents*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2001). [Pedro Jaramillo]
- Mayfield, Susan B., "Juana M. Azcárate de Stephenson," *Password* 40, no. 1 (Spring, 1995).
- Mays, Richard H. *José Antonio Navarro; Biographical Sketch of, and Early Governmental History of Navarro County and Corsicana*. (Corsicana? 1932).
- Menchaca, Antonio. *Memoirs*. (San Antonio: Yanaguana Society, 1937).
- Mendoza, Linda G., "Papa Chuy and Mama Tina," *Junior Historian* 26, no. 3 (December, 1965). [Jesús Cabezuela, Marfa, TX]
- Mendoza, Lydia, "The Lark of the Border," in *Ethnic Recordings in America: A Neglected Heritage* (Washington: American Folklife Center, Library of Congress, 1982).
- The Mexican Texans*. 2d rev. ed. (San Antonio: University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures, 1975).
- Moretta, John, "José María Jesús Carvajal, United States Foreign Policy, and the Filibustering Spirit in Texas, 1846-1853," *East Texas Historical Journal* 33, no. 2 (1995).
- Morín, Raúl. *Among the Valiant; Mexican Americans in WW II and Korea*. (Los Angeles: Border Pub. Co., 1963).
- Muehlberger, Stella, "Patricio Pérez: A Texas Hero," *Texas Historian* 52, no. 1 (September, 1991).
- Narrett, David E., "José Bernardo Gutiérrez de Lara: Caudillo of the Mexican Republic in Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 106, no. 2 (October, 2002).
- Navarro, José Antonio. *Defending Mexican Valor in Texas: José Antonio Navarro's Historical Writings, 1853-1857*. Ed. David P. McDonald and Timothy M. Matovina. (Austin: State House Press, 1995).
- Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar. *Relación que dió Alvar Núñez Cabeça de Vaca . . .* (Zamora: Augustín de Paz y Juan Picardo, 1542).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Account: Alvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca's Relación*. Annotated transl. Martin A. Favata and José B. Fernández. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1993).
- Oberste, William H. *The Restless Friar: Venerable Fray Antonio Margil de Jesús, Missionary to the Americas – Apostle of Texas*. (Austin: Printed by Von Boeckman-Jones, 1970).

- O'Brien, Michael. *The Face of Texas*. Photographs by Michael O'Brien. Stories by Elizabeth O'Brien. (Albany, TX: Bright Sky Press, 2003).
- Old Texan. *Biography of José Antonio Navarro*. Written by an Old Texan. Facsim. of 1876 ed. (Austin: Hart Graphics, 1976).
- Olmsted, Charles L., and Edward Coy Ybarra. *The Life and Death of Juan Coy: Outlaw and Lawman*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2001).
- Oral History Interview with the Hon. Carlos C. Cadena*. Sheree Scarborough, interviewer and editor. (Austin: Texas Bar Foundation, 1999).
- Oral History Interview with the Hon. Reynaldo G. Garza*. Sheree Scarborough, interviewer and editor. (Austin: Texas Bar Foundation, 1999).
- Palacios, Ricardo D. *Tio Cowboy: Juan Salinas, Rodeo Roper and Horseman*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2007).
- Quezada, J. Gilberto. *Border Boss: Manuel B. Bravo and Zapata County*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Box Family Roots and South Texas Politics: Judge Manuel Box Bravo," *East Texas Historical Journal* 34, no. 2 (1996).
- Rede, Michelle, "Sylvia Rede," *Password* 46, no. 2 (Summer, 2001).
- Ribb, Richard, "Patrician as Redeemer: José Tomás Canales and the Salvation of South Texas, 1910-1919," *Journal of South Texas* 14, no. 2 (Fall, 2001).
- Rivas-Rodríguez, Maggie, et al. *A Legacy Greater Than Words: Stories of U. S. Latinos and Latinas of the WWII Generation*. (Austin: U. S. Latino & Latina WWII Oral History Project, 2006).
- Rodríguez, Eugene, Jr. *Henry B. González: A Political Profile*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- Rodríguez, Joe, "United States Hispanic Autobiography and Biography: Legend for the Future," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Rodríguez, José María. *Rodríguez Memoirs of Early Texas*. (San Antonio: Passing Show Printing, 1913).
- Rodríguez, José Policarpo. *José Policarpo Rodríguez, "the Old Guide," Surveyor, Hunter, Indian Fighter, Ranchman, Preacher. His Life in His Own Words*. (Dallas: Publishing House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 19--).
- Salazar, Verónica. *Dedication Rewarded: Prominent Mexican Americans*. 2v. (San Antonio: Mexican American Cultural Center, 1976?-- ).

- Schmal, John, and Donna Morales. *Mexican-American Genealogical Research: Following the Paper Trail to Mexico*. (Bowie, MD: Heritage Books, 2002).
- Seabury, Francis W. *Family Tree Book (The Seabury Papers) and Index*. Transcr. and ed. Joel René Escobar. Index by Hugo Huerta. (Edinburgh, TX: New Santander Press, 1995).
- Seguín, Juan N.. *Personal Memoirs of John N. Seguín, from the Year 1834 to the Retreat of General Woll from the City of San Antonio in 1842*. (San Antonio: Ledger Book & Job Office, 1858).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Revolution Remembered: The Memoirs and Selected Correspondence of Juan N. Seguín*. Ed. by Jesús F. de la Teja. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2002, c1991). [With new introd.]
- Sisneros, Samuel E., "El Paseño, Padre Ramón Ortiz, 1814-1896," *Password* 44, no. 3 (Fall, 1999).
- Sloss-Vento, Adela. *Alonso S. Perales: His Struggle for the Rights of Mexican-Americans*. (San Antonio: Artes Gráficas, 1977).
- Smith, Anita, and Donald E. Smith, "The Life and Times of Valeriano Torres, 1844-1898," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 13 (2001).
- Starling, Susanna, "René Martínez: Coming of Age in the Sixties," *Legacies, a History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 10, no. 2 (Fall, 1998).
- Taylor, Alva. *A Short Story on José Antonio Navarro*. (Corsicana, 1954).
- Thompson, Jerry D. *Juan Cortina and the Texas-Mexico Frontier, 1859-1877*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at Austin, 1994).
- Timmons, Wilbert H. *Tadeo Ortiz, Mexican Colonizer and Reformer*. Illus. José Cisneros. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1974).
- Treviño, Lee. *They Call Me Super Mex*. (New York: Random House, 1982).
- Urbano, David, "Plácido Benavides in the Texas Revolution," *Journal of South Texas* 4, (1991).
- Venable, Fay. *North to the Rio Grande: Lorenzo de Zavala, First Vice-President of the Republic of Texas*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1985).
- Wells, Peter B., "Lorenzo de Zavala: Mexican Traitor or Texas Idealist?," *Texas Gulf Historical and Biographical Record* 21, no. 1 (November, 1985).
- West, John D.. *José Cisneros: An Artist's Journey*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1993).

Wright, Alice Mitchell. *An Abstract of Biographical Data in Texas Supreme Court Reports, 1857 – 1874*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1937).

Young, Elliott G. *Twilight on the Texas-Mexico Border: Catarino Garza and Identity at the Crossroads, 1880-1915*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1997).

Zermeño, Estella Martínez, "Mi Familia [Becerra-Martínez]," *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).

## COMMUNITY AND REGIONAL HISTORY

- Achor, Shirley. *Mexican Americans in a Dallas Barrio*. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1978).
- Adams, John A., Jr. *Conflict and Commerce on the Rio Grande: Laredo, 1755-1955*. (College Station: Texas A & M Press, 2008).
- Adams, William L. *Valley Vets: An Oral History of World War II Veterans of the Lower Rio Grande Valley*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999)
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Anthony K. Knopp. *Portrait of a Border City: Brownsville, Texas*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1997).
- Alonzo, Armando C.. *Tejano Legacy: Rancheros and Settlers in South Texas, 1734-1900*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1998).
- Anonymous, "Growing Up in El Paso: The Other Side," *Password* 52, no. 2 (Summer, 2007).
- Applegate, Howard G., and C. Wayne Hanselka. *La Junta de los Ríos del Norte y Conchos*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1974).
- Arnold, Charles A. *Folklore, Manners, and Customs of Mexicans in San Antonio, Texas*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1971, c1928).
- Arreola, Daniel D. *The Mexican American Cultural Capital*. (S.l.: s.n., 1987). [San Antonio]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tejano South Texas: A Mexican American Cultural Province*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Urban Ethnic Landscape Identity*. (New York: American Geographical Society, 1996). [San Antonio]
- Ballinas, Salvador, "The View from the Second Ward," *Password* 28, no. 3 (Fall, 1983). [El Paso South]
- Barker, E. Shannon. *Los Tejanos de San Antonio: Mexican Immigrant Family Acculturation, 1880-1929*. (Washington, D. C.: [Dissertation, George Washington University] 1996).
- Barr, Alwyn, "Occupational and Geographic Mobility in San Antonio, 1870-1900," *Social Science Quarterly* 51, no. 2 (September, 1970).
- Belfiglio, Valentine J., "Public Policy and the Mexican Italians of El Paso County, Texas, 1880-1920," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 68 (1992).



- Bodas de diamante y solemnísima Semana Santa en Grayton* [i.e., Graytown], Texas. (Texas? 1929?).
- Bode, Elroy, "The Making of a Legend," *Texas Observer* 65, no. 6 (March 30, 1973). ["Amado Muro" / Chester Seltzer] [El Paso, TX]
- Brandaway, Douglas, "Bracketing Bean: The Other Two Leaders of Langtry, Texas," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 20 (2008). [Jesús Pablo Torres]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Desegregation in Del Rio," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2000).
- Brodner, Steve, "In America," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 5 (May, 2005). [South Texas colonias]
- Brown, Angel Sepúlveda, and Gloria Villa Cadena, comps. *San Agustín Parish of Laredo, Marriage Book I, 1790-1857*. (Saltillo, México: Gráficas Canepa, 1989).
- Brownsville (Tex.) Charro Days. Charro Days [Portraying Life in Brownsville and Matamoros, Twin Cities of the Rio Grande Valley]. (Brownsville, 1949).
- Bryson, Conrey, "Contemporary Civil Rights Issues as Affected by Events in El Paso," *Password* 27, no. 1 (Spring, 1982).
- Byfield, Patsy J. The Building of Falcón Dam and Relocation of Five Communities in Zapata County, Texas. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1966).
- Calderón, Roberto S. *South Texas Coal Mining; a Community History*. (Eagle Pass: Ramírez Printing, 1984).
- Calleros, Cleofas. *El Paso's Missions and Indians*. Drawings by José B. Cisneros. Photogr. by Charles J. Perry. (El Paso: McMath Co., 1953).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Elizario Presidio-Mission*. (El Paso: C. Calleros, 1969).
- Cano, Alexander Soto, "The Mexican American Community of Knickerbocker, Texas, 1880 to 1920," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 79 (October, 2003).
- Cárdenas, Cipriano A., "Hispanic Journalism in Brownsville, Texas," in *Studies in Matamoros and Cameron County History*. Ed. by Milo Kearney, Anthony Knopp, and Antonio Zavaleta. (Brownsville: The University of Texas at Brownsville [and] Texas Southmost College, 1997).
- Casares, Oscar, "Christmas in Brownsville," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 12 (December, 2005).
- Castleberry, Vivian A. *Daughters of Dallas: A History of Greater Dallas through the Voices and Deeds of Its Women*. (Dallas: Odenwald Press, 1994). General + bios: Faustina, Irene, and Anita Martínez / María Belén Ortega (Correa) Díaz

- Catholic Church. Diocese of El Paso (Tex.). 1536. *Diocese of El Paso. 1936. Texas Centennial Celebration.* (El Paso, 1936).
- Celeste, Eric, "Law & Disorder," *D* 19, no. 3 (March, 1992). [Cockrell, TX, mayor Sam Rodríguez]
- Cervenka, Mary R., ed. *History of Ethnic Cultures in the Ballinger Area.* Ed. Mary Ruth Cervenka for the Ballinger Bicentennial Commission. (Ballinger, TX: Ballinger Bicentennial Commission, 1976).
- Chabot, Frederick. *With the Makers of San Antonio.* (San Antonio: Artes Gráficas, 1937).
- Chapman, Betty T. *Houston Women: Invisible Threads in the Tapestry.* (Texas? B. T. Chapman, 2000).
- Charro Days: Brownsville, Texas, February 24, 25, 26, 27, 1938.* ([Brownsville]: Charro Days, Inc., 1938).
- Chatfield, W. H., comp. *The Twin Cities, Brownsville, Texas, Matamoros, Mexico, of the Border and the Country of the Lower Rio Grande.* (Brownsville: Herbert Davenport Memorial Fund, Brownsville Historical Society, 1959, c1893).
- Clark, John W., Jr., and Ana María Juárez. *Urban Archaeology: A Culture History of a Mexican-American Barrio in Laredo, Webb Co., Texas.* 2v. (Austin: Texas State Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation, Highway Design Division 1986-- ).
- Connell, Earl Monroe. *The Mexican Population of Austin, Texas.* (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1971, c1925).
- Cool, Paul. *Salt Warriors: Insurgency on the Rio Grande.* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008).
- Cox, I. Wayne. *The Spanish Acequias of San Antonio.* (San Antonio: Maverick Pub., 2005).
- Crimm, Ana Carolina Castillo, "'Aquí Todos Somos Primos' ('We Are All Cousins'): Marriages and Extended Families of Victoria, 1840-1880," *South Texas Studies* 10 (1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Founding Families: The Mexican Americans of Victoria," *South Texas Studies* 3 (1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Success in Adversity: The Mexican Americans of Victoria County, Texas, 1800-1880.* (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Sara R. Massey. *Turn-of-the-Century Photographs from San Diego, Texas.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).

- Cuéllar, Carlos Eliseo. *Stories from the Barrio: A History of Mexican Fort Worth*. (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 2003).
- Cutler, Leigh, "Salón Juárez," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 2 (Spring, 2006).
- De León, Arnolando. *Benavides: The Town and Its Founder*. (Benavides: Benavides Centennial Committee, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Ethnicity in the Sunbelt: A History of Mexican Americans in Houston*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Las Fiestas Patrias: Biographic Notes on the Hispanic Presence in San Angelo, Texas*. (San Antonio: Caravel Press, 1978).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Angelenos: Mexican Americans in San Angelo, Texas*. (San Angelo: Fort Concho Museum Press, 1985).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Social History of Mexican Americans in Nineteenth-Century Duval County*. (San Diego? TX: Duval County Commissioners Court, 1970?).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Tejano Experience in Six Texas Regions," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 65 (1989).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Kenneth Stewart, "A Tale of Three Cities: A Comparative Analysis of the Socio-Economic Conditions of Mexican-Americans in Los Angeles, Tucson, and San Antonio," *Journal of the West* 24, no. 2 (April, 1985).
- Delgadillo, Willivaldo, and Maribel Limongi. *La Mirada desenterrada: Juárez y El Paso vistos por el cine (1896-1916)*. (Cd. Juárez: Cuadro X Cuadro, 2000).
- Deviney, Marvin L. *The History of Nueces County to 1850*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1935).
- De Wetter, Mardee Belding, "Revolutionary El Paso: 1910-1917: Part II of Three Parts," *Password* 52, no. 2 (Summer, 2007). [Original 3-part *Password* series published April, July, and October, 1958]
- Elam, Earl, "Acculturation on the Rio Grande Frontier: The Founding of San José del Polvo and the Family of Lucía Rede Madrid," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 5 (January, 1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Aspects of Acculturation in the Lower Big Bend Region of Texas, 1848-1943," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 12 (2000).
- Ellis, Carol, "The Houston Catholic Worker: Casa Juan Diego, 1981-2004," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).

- Ericson, Carolyn R. *Citizens & Foreigners of the Nacogdoches District, 1809-1836*. 2v. (Nacogdoches: C. R. Ericson, 1981).
- Estrada, Richard, "The Mexican Revolution in the Cd. Juárez-El Paso Area, 1910-1920," *Password* 24, no. 2 (Summer, 1979).
- The Ethnic Groups of Houston*. Ed. Fred R. von der Mehden. (Houston: Rice University Studies, 1984).
- The Fighting Padre of Zapata: Father Edward Bastien and the Falcon Dam Project*. María F. Rollin, ed. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 2003).
- Flores, María Eva. *Good Life the Hard Way: The Mexican American Community of Fort Stockton, Texas, 1930-1945*. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services, 2002).
- Foley, Douglas E., et al. *From Peones to Politicos: Ethnic Relations in a South Texas Town, 1900-1975*. (Austin: s. n., 1977).
- Galván, Juan Manuel, "A Long Road to Houston: An Interview with Daniel Galván," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- García, Lionel G. *A Shroud in the Family*. 2. ed. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1994). [San Diego, TX—Fiction]
- García, M., "Mexican-Americans and the Politics of Citizenship: The Case of El Paso, 1936," *New Mexico Historical Review* 59, no. 2 (April, 1984).
- García, Mario T. *Desert Immigrants: The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880-1920*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981).
- García, Richard A. *The Rise of the Mexican American Middle Class: San Antonio, 1929-1941*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1991).
- García, Rogelia O. *The Bells of St. Augustine*. (Laredo, 1963).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Dolores, Revilla, and Laredo (Three Sister Settlements)*. (Waco: Texian Press, 1970).
- Gerald, Rex, "An Introduction to the Missions of the Paso del Norte Area," *Password* 48, no. 1 (Spring, 2003). Reprint from 20, no. 2 (Summer, 1975).
- Gerhardt, Karen, and Rod Santa Ana III. *Hidalgo County, Texas*. (Chicago: Arcadia, 2000). ("Images of America" series)
- Gilliland, Maude T. *Rincón (Remote Dwelling Place): A Story of Life on a South Texas Ranch at the Turn of the Century*. (Brownsville: Springman-King Lithograph Co., 1964).

- Glasrud, Bruce A., and Arnolde De León, "Tejanos in West Texas: A Selected Bibliography," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 15 (2003).
- Glazer Mark, "The Mexican American Legend in the Rio Grande Valley: An Overview," *Borderlands Journal* 10, no. 1 (Fall, 1986).
- Gonzales, Kathleen May. *The Mexican Family in San Antonio, Texas*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1971, c1928).
- González, Esther P., and Benilde S. Villareal. *Women Trend-setters of Starr County, Texas*. (Austin: Morgan Printing, Books, and Publishing Services, Rio Grande City, Texas, 1992).
- Goodman, Mary Ellen, "The Mexican-American Population of Houston," *Rice University Studies* 57, no. 3 (Summer, 1971).
- Guedea Ríos, J. A. *Recuerdos: The Hispanic Heritage of Medina County, Texas*. (Hondo? 1985).
- Guerra-Cline, Sandra, "The North Side, La Fundición, and El TP," in *Grace and Gumption: Stories of Fort Worth Women*. Katie Sherrod, editor. (Forth Worth: TCU Press, 2007).
- Guerrero, Rosa, "Childhood Memories: World War II and El Paso," *Password* 40, no. 2 (Summer, 1995).
- Guzmán García, Victor M., "The Legacy of Capt. Alonso García I," *Password* 43, no. 4 (Winter, 1998).
- Haines, Cynthia F., "Spanish-language Movie Theaters," in her *Showtime!: From Opera House to Picture Palaces in El Paso*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 2006).
- Hamilton, William B. *A Social Survey of Austin*. (Austin: The University of Texas, 1913). [Bulletin of the University of Texas, No. 273].
- Handman, Max S. *San Antonio: The Old Capital City of Mexican Life and Influence*. Drawings by N. O'Neil Ford. (United States: s.n., 1931).
- Harding, Jacobina B. *A History of the Early Newspapers of San Antonio, 1823-1874*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1951).
- Harper, William T. *Eleven Days in Hell: The 1974 Carrasco Prison Siege in Huntsville, Texas*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2004).
- Haverluck, Terence W., "Hispanization of Hereford, Texas," in *Hispanic Places, Latino Spaces: Community and Cultural Diversity in Contemporary America*. Daniel D. Arreola, ed. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).

- Hendricks, Rick, "A Lost Chapter in the Ecclesiastical History of San Elizario, Texas: Fray Francisco Atanasio Domínguez," *Password* 51, no. 2 (Summer, 2006).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and W. H. Timmons. *San Elizario: Spanish Presidio to Texas County Seat*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1998).
- Hernández, Marie T. *Cemeteries of Ambivalent Desire: Unearthing Deep South Narratives from a Texas Graveyard*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008). [Fort Bend Co.]
- Hinojosa, Gilberto M. *A Borderlands Town in Transition, Laredo, Texas, 1775-1870*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1983).
- Hinojosa, Rolando. *Becky and Her Friends*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1990). [Fiction]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Sense of Place," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Valley: A Recreation in Narrative Prose of a Portfolio of Etchings, Engravings, Sketches, and Silhouettes by Various Artists in Various Styles, plus a Set of Photographs from a Family Album*. (Ypsilanti, MI: Bilingual Press, 1983).
- Hirsch, Dena. *Union of Eagles: El Paso/Juárez*. Text by Dena Hirsch. Photogr. by Michael R. Moss, et al. Illus. by Danielle Moss. (El Paso: Rainbow in a Tree Publications, 1987).
- Holley, Joe, "People of La Paz," *Texas Humanist* 2, no. 8 (May, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "'Viva la Raza!' in Crystal City," *Texas Humanist* 2, no. 5 (February, 1980).
- Hopkins, Kenneth N., "The Early Development of the Hispanic Community in Fort Worth and Tarrant County, Texas, 1849-1949," *East Texas Historical Journal* 38, no. 2 (2000).
- Houston Public Library. *Invisible in Houston*. (Houston: The Library, 1978).
- Ivey, James E., "A Reconsideration of the Survey of the Villa of San Fernando de Béxar in 1731," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 111, no. 3 (January, 2008).
- Johnson, Benjamin H. *Bordertown: The Odyssey of an American Place*. Photography by Jeffrey Guskey. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 2008). [Roma, TX]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Sedition and Citizenship in South Texas, 1900-1930*. (New Haven, CN: [Dissertation, Yale University] 2000).
- Johnson, David N. *Madero in Texas*. Ed. Félix D. Almaraz, Jr. (San Antonio: Corona Publishing Co., 2001).

- Jones, Jan, "Voices of Change: The Emergence of Minority Theater, 1885-2001," in her *Renegades, Showmen & Angels: A Theatrical History of Fort Worth from 1873-2001*. (Fort Worth: TCU Press, 2006).
- Juárez, Arlina, "The Toluca Ranch," *Texas Historian* 48, no. 1 (September, 1987).
- Kaplan, Barry J., "Race, Income, and Ethnicity: Residential Change in a Houston Community, 1920-1970," *Houston Review* 3, no. 1 (Winter, 1981).
- Knight, Larry, "The Cart War: Defining American in San Antonio in the 1850s," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 109, no. 3 (January, 2006).
- Knox, William J. *The Economic Status of the Mexican Immigrant in San Antonio, Texas*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1971, c1927).
- Kennedy, Edward. *A Parish Remembers; Fifty Years of Oblate Endeavour in the Valley of the Rio Grande (1909-1959)*. (Mercedes, TX: Mercedes Enterprize, 1959).
- Kreneck, Thomas H. *Del Pueblo: A Pictorial History of Houston's Hispanic Community*. (Houston: Houston International University, 1989).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Documenting a Mexican-American Community: The Houston Example," *American Archivist* 48, no. 3 (Summer, 1985).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Jesús Murillo: Social Artist for the Houston-Galveston Region," *Houston Review* 5, no. 2 (Summer, 1983).
- Lane, John H., Jr. *Voluntary Associations among Mexican Americans in San Antonio, Texas: Organizational and Leadership Characteristics*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- Larralde, Carlos, "José Rangel Cantú: The Conscience of South Texas," in *Studies in Matamoros and Cameron County History*. Ed. by Milo Kearney, Anthony Knopp, and Antonio Zavaleta. (Brownsville: The University of Texas at Brownsville [and] Texas Southmost College, 1997).
- Lindsay, Marcia, "A Study of the Hispanic Population of Tom Green County, Texas, in 1910," *Fort Concho Report* 19 (Fall, 1987).
- Lockhart, William M., "Casa Ronquilo in San Elizario," *Password* 41, no. 2 (Summer, 1996).
- Longoria, Arturo. *Adios to the Brushlands*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1997).
- Macías-González, Victor M., "Mexicans of the Better Class: The Exile of Chihuahuan Upper Classes in El Paso, 1913-1930," *Password* 45, no. 4 (Winter, 2000).
- McReynolds, James M. *Family Life in a Borderland Community: Nacogdoches, Texas, 1779-1861*. (Lubbock [Dissertation, Texas Tech University] 1978).

- Madrid, Enrique R., "The History and Future of Adobe at La Junta de los Ríos: Social Dimensions of Adobe Making," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 17 (2005).
- Madsen, William. *Society and Health in the Lower Rio Grande Valley: Based on the Findings of the Hidalgo Project on Differential Culture Change and Mental Health*. (Austin: Hogg Foundation for Mental Health, University of Texas, 1961).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Mexican Americans of South Texas*. 2. ed. (New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1973).
- Maldonado, David, Jr. *Crossing Guadalupe Street: Growing Up Hispanic and Protestant*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2001). [Seguín, TX]
- Mangan, Frank J. *Bordertown: The Life and Times of El Paso del Norte*. (El Paso: C. Hertzog, 1964).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Bordertown Revisited*. (El Paso: Guynes Press, 1973).
- Markides, Kyriakos S., and Harry W. Martin. *Older Mexican Americans: A Study in an Urban Barrio*. With the assistance of Ernesto Gómez. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1983).
- Martínez, Ala Luisa, "Pablo Cruz and *El Regidor*: The Emergence of a Bicultural Identity in San Antonio, 1880-1910," *Journal of South Texas* 18, no. 2 (Fall, 2005).
- Martínez, Camilo A., "Vamos pa'l Wes: Let's Go West," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 70 (1994).
- Martínez, Oscar J. *The Chicanos of El Paso: An Assessment of Progress* (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1980).
- Melville, Margarita B., "Mexicans," in *The Ethnic Groups of Houston*. Ed. by Fred R. von der Mehden. (Houston: Rice University Studies, 1984).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexicans in Houston*. (Houston: Houston Center for the Humanities, 1983?).
- Mendoza, Alexander, "The Building of an East Texas Barrio: A Brief Overview of the Creation of a Mexican American Community in Northeast Tyler," *East Texas Historical Journal* 47, no. 2 (2009).
- Metz, Leon C., "The Mission Heritage Association of El Paso," *Password* 23, no. 4 (Winter, 1978).
- Miller, Charles Wallace. *The Tendencies of Assimilation of Mexican-Americans in San Antonio in 1960*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1970).
- Miller, Michael V. *Poverty, Development, and Quality of Life in a Texas Border City*. (College Station: [Dissertation, Texas A & M University] 1981). [Brownsville, TX]



- Minnis, Mhyra S., and A. Perry McWilliams. *Tornado: The Voice of the People in Disaster and After, a Study in Residential Integration*. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University, 1971).
- Monday, Jane Clements, and Betty Bailey Colley. *Voices from the Wild Horse Desert: The Vaquero Families of the King and Kenedy Ranches*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1997).
- Morales, Fred, "Chihuahueta: A Neglected Corner of El Paso," *Password* 48, no. 1 (Spring, 2003) Reprint from 36, no. 2 (Spring, 1991).
- Moreno, Joe R., Jr., "The Paso de Jacinto Crossing on the Rio Grande, 1746-2006," *Journal of South Texas* 19, no. 2 (Fall, 2006).
- Morgenthauer, George J. *The River Has Never Divided Us: A Border History of La Junta de los Ríos*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Muñoz, Julia Ann., "Anthropology and the Rio Grande Valley of Texas," *South Texas Studies* 10 (1999).
- Nixon-Méndez, Nina L., "Los Fundadores Urbanos (Urban Pioneers): The Hispanics of Dallas, Texas, 1850-1940," *Journal of the West* 32, no. 4 (October, 1993).
- Núcleos Familiares Mexicanos de Austin, Texas. *Proyecto de reglamento de los "Núcleos Familiares Mexicanos" de Austin, Texas, E. U. A.* (Austin, 1940).
- O'Connor, Louise S. *Cryin' for Daylight: A Ranching Culture in the Texas Coastal Bend*. (Austin: Wexford, 1989).
- O'Malley, Nancy, Lynn O. Babbitt, and Dan Scurlock. *A Historical and Archaeological Investigation of Roma, Texas*. (Austin: Office of the State Archaeologist, Texas Historical Commission, 1976).
- One Hundred Women of the Rio Grande Valley of Texas*. The Rio Writers. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1983).
- Our Lady of Guadalupe Church: 1854-1929, Diamond Jubilee, April 1<sup>st</sup>, Graytown, Texas*. (San Antonio: Editorial Quiroga, 1929).
- Parisot, Pierre F., and C. J. Smith, comps. *History of the Catholic Church in the Diocese of San Antonio, Texas*. (San Antonio: Carrico & Bowen, 1897).
- Parvin, Bob, "San Antonio's Latin Connection," *Texas Highways* 23, no. 4 (April, 1976).
- Perales, Monica, "Fighting to Stay in Smelertown: Lead Contamination and Environmental Justice in a Mexican American Community," *Western Historical Quarterly* 39, no. 1 (Spring, 2008).
- Phillips, Michael. *White Metropolis: Race, Ethnicity, and Religion in Dallas, 1841-2001*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).

- Porter, Charles R., Jr. *Spanish Water, Anglo Water: Early Development in San Antonio*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2009).
- Porter, Eugene O., "San Elizario: A Century of History," *Password* 9, no. 4 (Winter, 1964).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Elizario: A History*. (Austin: Jenkins, 1973).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "San Elizario—The Celebration of the Saints," *Password* 10, no. 1 (Spring, 1965).
- Primera, Joe C., "Los Hermanos Torres: Early Settlers of Pecos County," *Permian Historical Annual* 20 (December, 1980).
- Quiroz, Anthony. *Claiming Citizenship: Mexican Americans in Victoria, Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Class and Consensus: Twentieth-Century Mexican American Ideology in Victoria, Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 106, no. 1 (July, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Mexican American Struggles for Citizenship: Local Organization in Twentieth-Century Victoria, Texas," *South Texas Studies* 7 (1996).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "'We are Not Wetbacks, Meskins, or Slaves, but Human Beings': The Economy Furniture Company Strike of 1968-1971," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Ramírez, Manuel B. *El Pasoans: Life and Society in Mexican El Paso, 1920-1945*. (Oxford, MS: [Dissertation, University of Mississippi] 2000).
- Ramos, Raúl Alberto. *From Norteño to Tejano: The Roots of Borderlands Ethnicity, Nationalism, and Political Identity in Béxar, 1811-1861*. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services, 2002).
- Remy, Caroline, "Hispanic-Mexican San Antonio, 1836-1861," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- Rice, Gwendolyn, "Little Mexico and the Barrios of Dallas," in *Dallas Reconsidered: Essays in Local History*. Michael V. Hazel, ed. (Dallas: Three Forks Press, 1995).
- Rich, Harold, "A Distinctive Legacy: Settlement Patterns of Fort Worth's Hispanic Community," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 82 (October, 2006).
- Ríos, Connie, "The Plight of the Forgotten Americans," *Texas Historian* 43, no. 2 (November, 1982) [Río Rico]

- Rivas-Rodríguez, Maggie, "Reinventing Houston: Mexican Americans of the World War II Generation," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 2, no. 2 (Spring, 2005).
- Robinson, Robin, "Accommodation to Domination: Demise of the Tejano Elite in the Lower Rio Grande," *Journal of South Texas* 10, no. 1 (1997).
- Romero, Yolanda, "Los Socios de Sementerio [sic]: A Mexican-American Burial Society in Early Lubbock, Texas," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 63 (1987).
- Romo, David D. *Ringside Seat to a Revolution: An Underground Cultural History of El Paso and Juárez, 1893-1923*. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 2005).
- Rosales, Francisco A., "Mexicans in Houston: The Struggle to Survive, 1908-1975," *Houston Review* 3 (Summer, 1981).
- Rosales, Rodolfo. *The Illusion of Inclusion: The Untold Political Story of San Antonio*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000).
- Rosin, Jan Swellander, "The New Latinos and Houston's Global Pueblo," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- Rubel, Arthur J. *Across the Tracks: Mexican-Americans in a Texas City [Hidalgo Co.]*. (Austin: Publ. for the Hogg Foundation for Mental Health by the University of Texas Press, 1966).
- Sáenz, Andrés. *Early Tejano Ranching: Daily Life at Ranchos San José and El Fresnillo*. Ed. with an introd., by Andrés Tijerina. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press in association with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures, 2001).
- Samponaro, Frank N., and Paul J. Vanderwood. *War Scare on the Rio Grande: Robert Runyon's Photographs of the Border Conflict, 1913-1916*. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association for the Barker Texas History Center, 1992).
- Sánchez, Ramiro. *Frontier Odyssey: Early Life in a Spanish Texas Town*. (Austin: Jenkins, Publ. Co., 1981). [Laredo]
- Sánchez, Sam, Jr., "Los Portales in San Elizario," *Password* 41 (Fall, 1996).
- Sánchez, Sam, Sr., "Recollected Images: Football San Eli Style," *Password* 40, no. 3 (Fall, 1995).
- Santa Cruz Catholic Church (Buda, Texas). *Santa Cruz Catholic Church: A Half Century of Heroic Efforts*. Comp. by W. J. Shannahan. (Buda, 1991?).
- Sepúlveda Brown, Angel, and Gloria Villa Cadena. *San Agustín Parish of Laredo: Abstracts of Marriage*. (Saltillo, Mexico: Gráficas Canepa, 1989).

- Shockley, John S. *Chicano Revolt in a Texas Town*. (Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 1974).
- Simmons, Ozzie G. *Anglo-Americans and Mexican Americans in South Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974 [1952]).
- Sonnichsen, Charles L. *Pass of the North: Four Centuries on the Rio Grande*. 2v. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1968-1980).
- Sosebee, Scott, "Dashed Hopes and Gained Opportunities: Mexican American Educational Experiences in Lubbock, Texas from the 1920s through the 1960s," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 83 (October, 2007).
- Stewart, Carmen, "Casa de Amigos: The First Twenty Years," *Permian Historical Annual* 39 (December, 1999). [Midland, TX]
- Su Vida y Su Espiritu: Webb County Family Histories*, Vol. 1 (Laredo: Webb County Historical Commission, 1982).
- Sueños y Recuerdos del Pasado: *Dreams and Memories of the Past: A Community History of Mexican Americans in San Marcos, Texas*. Comp. by the Hispanic Historical Committee, Hays County Historical Commission. Ed. Steve Davis. (San Marcos, 2000).
- Tatman, Arthur T., "La Cámara, 1939: A "Mexican" Chamber of Commerce Forms in Dallas," *Journal of the West* 45, no. 4 (Fall, 2006).
- Taylor, Henry R. *History of the Alamo and of the Local Franciscan Missions*. Assisted by Chas. H. Stanford. (San Antonio: N. Tengg, 1908?).
- Taylor, Paul S. *An American-Mexican Frontier, Nueces County, Texas*. (Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1934).
- Teja, Jesús Francisco de la. *San Antonio de Béxar: A Community on New Spain's Northern Frontier*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1995).
- Thompson, Jerry D. *Warm Weather and Bad Whiskey: The 1886 Laredo Election Riot*. Foreword by Félix D. Almaraz, Jr. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1991).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Wild and Vivid Land: An Illustrated History of the South Texas Border*. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1997).
- Tijerina, Andrés. *History of Mexican Americans in Lubbock County, Texas*. (Lubbock: Texas Tech Press, 1979).
- Timmons, Wilbert H., "The El Paso Area in the Mexican Period, 1821-1848," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 84, no. 1 (July, 1980).

- \_\_\_\_\_, "El Paso Documentary III: Ysleta: The Oldest Town in Texas," *Password* 37, no. 2 (Summer, 1992).
- Torok, George D., "El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro through the Pass of the North, Part I," *Password* 50, no. 4 (Winter, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro through the Pass of the North, Part II," *Password* 51, no. 1 (Spring, 2006).
- Turner, Karen, "Abilene's Minority Population and the 1900 Census," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 68 (1992).
- "Two Hundred and Fifty Years at La Bahía" [Special symposium supplement] *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).
- Valdez, Lupe, with Christopher Keyes, "[Where I'm From]: Lupe Valdez," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 12 (December, 2005).
- Valenzuela, Frank, "El Paso, Center of Revolution," *Junior Historian* 15, no. 1 (September, 1954).
- Varga, Judy, "The Casa de Casas," *Junior Historian* 26, no. 2 (November, 1965).  
[José Ignacio Casas, San Antonio]
- Vine, Katy, "Access Denied," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 10 (October, 2008).  
[Candelaria, TX]
- Voice of the Mexican Border*. (Marfa, TX, 1933-1938).
- Watson, Walter T., "Mexicans in Dallas," *Southwest Review* 22, no. 4 (Summer, 1937).
- Waugh, Julia Nott. *The Silver Cradle*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1955).
- Wilcox, S. S., "The Laredo City Election and the Riot of April, 1886," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 45, no. 1 (July, 1941).
- Wilkinson, Joseph B. *Laredo and the Rio Grande Frontier: A Narrative*. Illus. by E. M. Buck Shiwetz. (Austin: Jenkins Pub. Co., 1975).
- Williamson, Robert B. *The Lower Rio Grande Valley: An Economic Profile*. (Texas, 1966).  
Repr. from *Texas Business Review*, March, 1966.
- Wood, Andrew G., "Anticipating the Colonias: Popular Housing in El Paso and Ciudad Juárez, 1890-1923," *Journal of the Southwest* 43, no. 4 (Winter, 2001).
- Wood, Robert D. *Life in Laredo: A Documentary History from the Laredo Archives*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2004).

- Woods, Frances J. *Mexican Ethnic Leadership in San Antonio, Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976, c1949).
- Wooster, Robert. *Frontier Crossroads: Fort Davis and the West*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Wright, Paul, "Life on Both Sides of the Track in Early Alpine," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 73 (1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Property Ownership in the Early Big Bend," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 76 (2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Residential Segregation in Two Early West Texas Towns," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 102, no. 3 (January, 1999). [Alpine/Ft. Davis]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Starting Over: Impacts of Mexican Refugees on Big Bend Society," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 13 (2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Tumultuous Decade: Changes in the Mexican-Origin Population of the Big Bend, 1910-1920," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 10 (1998).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Work Among Anglos and Hispanics in the Big Bend, 1910," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 71 (1995).
- Yoder, Michael S., and Renée la Perrière de Gutiérrez, "Social Geography of Laredo, Texas, Neighborhoods: Distinctiveness and Diversity in a Majority-Hispanic Place," in *Hispanic Places, Latino Spaces: Community and Cultural Diversity in Contemporary America*. Daniel D. Arreola, ed. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Young, Elliott G., "Deconstructing *La Raza*: Identifying the *Gente Decente* of Laredo, 1904-1911," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 97, no. 2 (October, 1994).
- Zanikos, Anne W., "Saintly Sin," *Texas Heritage* (Spring, 2004). [San Fernando Cathedral, San Antonio]
- Zarefsky, Joseph L. *Spanish-Americans in Houston and Harris County*. (Houston: Research Bureau, Community Council, 1953).
- Zelman, Donald L., "Alazán-Apache Courts: A New Deal Response to Mexican American Housing Conditions in San Antonio," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 87, no. 2 (October, 1983).

## THE BORDER

- Adams, John A. *Conflict and Commerce on the Rio Grande: Laredo, 1755-1955*. (College Station: Texas A & M Press, 2008).
- Adams, William L., and Anthony K. Knopp. *Portrait of a Border City: Brownsville, Texas*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1997).
- Aiken, Riley. *Folktales from the Borderland*. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 1980).
- Ainsworth, Troy, "Boredom, Fatigue, Illness, and Death: The United States National Guard and the Texas-Mexico Border, 1916-1917," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 19 (2007).
- Albrecht, Laura, "Troubling Waters: Sister Cities Struggle with Health Conditions on the US-Mexico Border," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 10 (October, 1993).
- Almaraz, Félix, Jr., "Texas as a Mexican Borderland: A Review and Appraisal of Salient Events," *Journal of the West* 24, no. 2 (April, 1985).
- Applegate, Howard G. *Environmental Problems of the Borderlands*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1979).
- Austin, Joanne P., "Laredo: Trade Center on the Border," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 2 (March-April 1979).
- Baerresen, Donald W., "Devaluation and Merchandising in Texas Border Cities," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 5 (September-October, 1982).
- Bailey, Ben P., Jr. *Border Lands Sketchbook/Libro de Bosquejos Fronterizos*. Transl. by Channing Horner and Louise Bailey Horner. (Waco: Texian Press, 1976).
- Ballí, Cecilia, "A Tale of Two Cities," *Texas Monthly* 29, no. 10 (October, 2001).  
[Presido - Ojinaga]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Bridge Game," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 1 (January, 2008).
- Bandits, Bootleggers, & Businessmen: A History of the Big Bend, Texas, 1848-1948*. [videorecording]. Glen Sample Ely, prod. and dir. (Austin: Forest Glen TV Productions, 1987).
- Bell, Samuel E., and James M. Smallwood. *The Zona Libre, 1858-1905: A Problem in American Diplomacy*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1982).

- Benavides, Michelle G., "The Implementation of the Chamizal Treaty: The Uprooting and Forced Relocation of Los Chamizales," *Sound Historian: Journal of the Texas Oral History Association* 8 (2002).
- Binder, Norman E., J. L. Polinard, and Robert D. Wrinkle, "Mexican American and Anglo Attitudes toward Immigration Reform: A View from the Border," *Social Science Quarterly* 78, no. 2 (June, 1997).
- Blair, Calvin P., "The Economic Impact of Piedras Negras on the Town of Eagle Pass," *Texas Business Review* 40, no 1 (January 1966).
- "The Border and Cultural Identity [symposium papers]" *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 9, no. 2 (Spring, 1987). Papers by: Linda Hall/Manuel Peña/José Luis Orozco
- Border Health Conference Proceedings, August 23-24, 1989, El Paso, Texas.* Sponsored by the Texas Medical Association in cooperation with the Texas Department of Health (Austin: Texas Medical Association, 1990).
- Border Memories: 1916 Mexican Border Service: Omaha Battalion, Fourth Nebraska Infantry Regiment at Llano Grande, Texas.* (Omaha: Festner Print Co., 1917?)
- Border Trends.* (McAllen: Southwest Area Office, Unitarian Service Committee, 1948).
- The Borderlands Journal.* (Brownsville, TX, 1980- ). Continues *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities.*
- Bowden, J. J. *The Ponce de León Land Grant [Chamizal]* (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1969).
- Boystown: La Zona de Tolerancia.* With essays by Cristina Pacheco, Dave Hickey, and Keith Carter. (New York: Aperture, in association with the Wittliff Gallery of Southwestern & Mexican Photography, 2000).
- Brannon-Wranosky, Jessica, "Defining the United States-Mexico Border and Immigration from 1910-1920: Geographical, Cultural, Economic, and Political Communities," *Journal of South Texas* 22, no. 1 (Spring, 2009).
- Briggs, Vernon M., Jr. *The Mexico-United States Border: Public Policy and Chicano Economic Welfare.* (Austin: Center for the Study of Human Resources, University of Texas at Austin, 1974).
- Brook, Kathleen, and James T. Peach, "Income, Employment, and Population Growth in the U.S.-Mexico Border Counties," *Texas Business Review* 55, no. 3 (May-June, 1981).
- Byfield, Patsy J. *Falcón Dam and the Lost Towns of Zapata.* (Austin: Texas Memorial Museum, 1966).



- Byrd, Bobby. *Puro Border: Dispatches, Snapshots, and Graffiti from La Frontera*. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 2003).
- Calleros, Cleofas. *El Chamizal. ¿Qué es?* (Paso del Norte, i. e., Juárez: Impresora Fronteriza, 1963).
- Cantú, Norma, "Tejanos along the Border," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 1 (October-November, 1983).
- Casey, Robert J. *The Texas Border and Some Borderliners: A Chronicle and a Guide*. (Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1950).
- Chandley, Eugenia, "Manners and Customs of the Border Mexicans," *West Texas Historical Society Publications* (December, 1926).
- Chatfield, W. H., comp. *The Twin Cities, Brownsville, Texas, Matamoros, Mexico, of the Border and the Country of the Lower Rio Grande*. (Brownsville: Herbert Davenport Memorial Fund, Brownsville Historical Society, 1959, c1893).
- Cisneros, José. *Borderlands: The Heritage of the Lower Rio Grande through the Art of José Cisneros*. Authors: Félix D. Almaraz, et al. (Edinburg: Hidalgo County Historical Museum, 1998).
- Coerver, Don M., "From Morteritos to Chamizal: The U. S.-Mexican Boundary Treaty of 1884," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 2, no. 4 (Winter, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Linda B. Hall. *Texas and the Mexican Revolution: A Study in State and National Border Policy, 1910-1920*. (San Antonio: Trinity University, 1984).
- Cohen, Barry M., "The Texas-Mexico Border, 1858-1867," *Texana* 6, no. 2 (Summer, 1968).
- Cook, Scott, "The Mexican Connection in the Southwestern Borderlands: An Introduction," *Journal of the West* 40, no. 2 (Spring, 2001).
- Craver, Rebecca, "Home Front with a Border Twist: El Paso-Juárez during World War II," *Sound Historian: Journal of the Texas Oral History Association* 5, no. 1 (1999).
- Demographic Dynamics of the U.S-Mexico Border*. John R. Weeks and Roberto Ham Chande, eds. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1992).
- deVries, Bonnie, "Shifting Islands in the Rio Grande," *Junior Historian* 23, no. 1 (September, 1962).
- Diehl, Philip N., "The Effects of the Peso Devaluation on Texas Border Cities," *Texas Business Review* 57, no. 3 (May-June, 1983).
- Dinger, Adele S. *Folklife and Folklore of the Mexican Border*. (Edinburgh, TX: Hidalgo County Historical Museum, 1972).

- Dorsey, Margaret E. *Pachangas: Borderlands Music, U. S. Politics, and Transnational Marketing*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Dunn, Timothy J. *Blockading the Border and Human Rights: The El Paso Operation that Remade Immigration Enforcement*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Militarization of the U.S.-Mexico Border, 1978-1992: Low Intensity Conflict Doctrine Comes Home*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1996).
- Echeverri-Carroll, Elsie, "Maquiladoras: Creating Jobs in Texas and Mexico," *Texas Business Review* (February, 1988).
- Edberg, Mark C. *El Narcotraficante: Narcocorridos and the Construction of a Cultural Persona on the U. S.-Mexican Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Elam, Earl, "Acculturation on the Rio Grande Frontier: The Founding of San José del Polvo and the Family of Lucía Rede Madrid," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 5 (January, 1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Acculturation Processes in the Rio Grande Borderlands," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 11, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1989).
- Evans, Sterling, "Nothing New about NAFTA: The Trade in Commodities and the Economic Seamlessness of the U. S.-Mexican Border," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).
- Fowler, Gene, and Bill Crawford. *Border Radio: Quacks, Yodelers, Pitchmen, Psychics, and Other Amazing Broadcasters of the American Airwaves*. Rev. ed. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Gallegos, Juan José. "Last Drop of My Blood": Col. Antonio Zapata: A Life and Times on Mexico's Rio Grande Frontier, 1797-1840. (Houston: [Dissertation, University of Houston] 2005).
- Garza-Falcón, Leticia M., "Cycles of Solitude in the Narratives of the Texas-Mexico Borderlands," *Journal of the West* 40, no. 2 (Spring, 2001).
- Gehlbach, Frederick R. *Mountain Islands and Desert Seas: A Natural History of the U.S.-Mexican Borderlands*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2007).
- George, Edward Y., "The Effect of the Border on the El Paso Economy," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 2 (March-April, 1982).
- George, W. Eugene. *Lost Architecture of the Rio Grande Borderlands*. Foreword by Ricardo Paz Treviño. Color photographs by W. Eugene George. (College Station: Texas A & M Press, 2008).

- González, Jovita, "America Invades the Border Towns," *Southwest Review* 15, no. 4 (Summer, 1930).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Life along the Border: A Landmark Tejana Thesis*. Ed., with an introd., by María Eugenia Cotera. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Green, Stanley C., "Popular Religion on the Texas-Tamaulipas Border: Revilla/Guerrero, 1750-1861," *Catholic Southwest* 15 (2004).
- Greenfield, Stuart, "Texas Border Communities and the Peso Devaluation," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 2 (March-April, 1979).
- Gregory, Gladys. *The Chamizal Settlement; a View from El Paso*. (El Paso: Texas Western College Press, 1963).
- Guerrero Aguilar, Antonio. *La República del Río Grande: y la crónica del país que nunca existió, 1837-1840*. (San Pedro Garza García: UDEM, Departamento de Difusión Cultural, 2002).
- Guide to the Oral History Collection / University of Texas at El Paso, Institute of Oral History*. (El Paso: The University, 1987).
- Hall, Douglas K. *The Border: Life on the Line*. (New York: Abbeville Press, 1988).
- Hansen, Niles M. *The Border Economy: Regional Development in the Southwest*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Development of the Southwest Borderlands," *Texas Business Review* 55, no. 6 (November-December, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Interdependence along the U.S.-Mexico Border," *Texas Business Review* 57, no. 6 (November-December, 1983).
- Harris, Charles H., and Louis R. Sadler. *The Border and the Revolution*. 2. ed. (Silver City, NM: High-Lonesome Books, 1990, c1988).
- Henderson, Peter V. N. *Mexican Exiles in the Borderlands, 1910-13*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1979).
- Hernández, José A., "Trading across the Border: National Customs Guards in Nuevo León," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 100, no. 4 (April, 1997).
- Herzog, Lawrence A. *Where North Meets South: Cities, Space, and Politics on the U.S.-Mexico Border*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1990).
- Heyman, Josiah McConnell, "Constructing a Virtual Wall: Race & Citizenship in U. S.-Mexico Border Policing," *Journal of the Southwest* 50, no. 3 (Autumn, 2008).

- \_\_\_\_\_, "On U.S.-Mexico Border Culture," *Journal of the West* 40, no. 2 (Spring, 2001).
- Hinojosa, Gilberto, "Texas-Mexico Border: A Turbulent History," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 4 (March-April, 1984).
- Hinojosa-Smith, Rolando, "A Sense of Place," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 4 (March-April, 1984).
- Horgan, Paul. *Great River: The Rio Grande in North American History*. 4. ed. (Austin: Texas Monthly Press, 1984).
- House, John W. *Frontier on the Rio Grande: A Political Geography of Development and Social Deprivation*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1982).
- Humphrey, Robert R. *90 Years and 535 Miles: Vegetation Changes along the Mexico Border*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1987).
- Irby, James A. *Backdoor at Bagdad: The Civil War on the Rio Grande*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1977).
- Jamail, Milton H., and Margo Gutiérrez. *The Border Guide: Institutions and Organizations of the United States-Mexico Borderlands*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1992).
- Johnson, Benjamin H. *Bordertown: The Odyssey of an American Place*. Photography by Jeffrey Guskey. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 2008). [Roma, TX]
- Justice, Glenn. *Revolution on the Rio Grande: Mexican Raids and Army Pursuits, 1916-1919*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1992).
- Kearny, Milo. *Medieval Culture and the Mexican American Borderlands*. (College Station: Texas A&M University Press, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Anthony Knopp. *Border Cuates: A History of U.S.-Mexican Twin Cities*. Illus. Peter Gawenda. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1995).
- Keil, Robert. *Bosque Bonito: Violent Times along the Borderland during the Mexican Revolution*. Ed. Elizabeth McBride. (Alpine: Center for Big Bend Studies, Sul Ross State University, 2002).
- Kerr, Mariane B., "Corridos: Reflections of Acculturation along the Border," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 7 (January, 1995).
- King, Rosemary A. *Border Confluences: Borderland Narratives from the Mexican War to the Present*. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2004).
- La Junta de los Ríos: A Fantastic Journey: An Installation*. By Kaleeta Doolin and John Hernández. (s. l.: Contemporary Cultures, Inc., 1996).

- The Late Great Mexican Border: Reports from a Disappearing Line.* Ed. Billy Byrd and Susannah Mississippi Byrd. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 1996).
- Lewis, Tracy H. *Along the Rio Grande.* Illus. by Oscar F. Howard. (New York: Lewis Publishing Co., 1916).
- Liss, Sheldon B. *A Century of Disagreement: The Chamizal Conflict, 1864-1964.* (Washington, DC: University Press of Washington, DC, 1965).
- Luna Arroyo, Antonio. *El Chamizal ya es mexicano (López Mateos, héroe de la integración nacional).* 2. ed. (México: Central de Numismática y Medallística, Departamento de Relaciones Culturales, 1964).
- Magaña, Lisa. *Straddling the Border: Immigration Policy and the INS.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Mangan, Frank J. *Bordertown: The Life and Times of El Paso del Norte.* (El Paso: C. Hertzog, 1964).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Bordertown Revisited.* (El Paso: Guynes Press, 1973).
- Maril, Robert L. *Living on the Edge of America: At Home on the Texas-Mexico Border.* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1992).
- Martínez, Oscar J., "Border Conflict, Border Fences, and the 'Tortilla Curtain' Incident of 1978-1979," *Journal of the Southwest* 50, no. 3 (Autumn, 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Border People: Life and Society in the U. S.-Mexico Borderlands.* (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A History of Chicanos/Mexicanos along the U. S.-Mexico Border," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States.* vol. 3 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Mexicano Experience along the Texas-Chihuahua Border: Oral Recollections of the Period 1910-1920," *Texas Humanist* 2, no. 5 (February, 1980).
- "The Medieval Roots of the Mexican American Borderlands: Special Issue," *Borderlands Journal* 5, no. 2 (Spring, 1982).
- Meed, Douglas V. *Bloody Border: Riots, Battles, and Adventures along the Turbulent U.S.-Mexico Borderlands.* (Tucson: Westernlore Press, 1992).
- Metz, Leon C. *Border: The U. S.-Mexico Line.* (El Paso: Mangan Books, 1989).
- Mexico. *Alegato que el gobierno de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos presenta al agente del gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América; de conformidad con el Artículo V de la Convención de arbitraje para el caso "El Chamizal," fecha 24 de junio de 1910.* (México: s.n., 1911?).

- Mora-Torres, Juan. *The Making of the Mexican Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Morgenthaler, George J. *The River Has Never Divided Us: A Border History of La Junta de los Ríos*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Morriss, Joshua, "A River Runs Through It: Conflict and Compromise of the Chamizal," *Password* 53, no. 1 (Spring, 2008).
- Mueller, Jerry E. *Restless River: International Law and the Behavior of the Rio Grande*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1975).
- Mumme, Stephen P., "The International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, and the Municipal Development of El Paso, Texas, and Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua," *Journal of the West* 44, no. 3 (Summer, 2005).
- Nathan, Debbie. *Women and Other Aliens: Essays from the U.S.-Mexico Border*. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 1991).
- Negrón, Sito, "Baghdad, Mexico," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 1 (January, 2009). [Juárez-El Paso]
- Ortolan, Ken, "TMA Launches Drive for Border Health Commission," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 9 (September, 1993).
- Paredes, Américo. *Folklore and Culture on the Texas-Mexican Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Texas-Mexican Cancionero: Folksongs of the Lower Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1993)
- Peña, Devón G.. *The Terror of the Machine: Technology, Work, Gender, and Ecology on the U.S-Mexico Border*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1997).
- Platt, Kamala, "'Aquí no tienen cultura': Challenging the Legacies of Ignored Literacies," *Journal of the American Studies Association of Texas* 32 (October, 2001).
- Price, Paxton P., "The Rio Grande: Nile of America," *Password* 42, no. 2 (Summer, 1997).
- Puro Border: Dispatches, Snapshots & Graffiti from La Frontera*. Ed. Luis Humberto Crosthwaite, John William Byrd, and Bobby Byrd. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 2003).
- Ragsdale, Kenneth B. *Wings over the Mexican Border: Pioneer Military Aviation in the Big Bend*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1984).

- Raun, Gerald G., "The Fire Fight at Polvo Ford, Texas, March 22, 1918," *Password* 54, no. 1 (Spring, 2009).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The National Guard on the Border, and One Soldier's Viewpoint," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 6 (January, 1994).
- Rebert, Paula. *La Gran Línea: Mapping the United States-Mexico Boundary, 1849-1857*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Richardson, Chad. *Batos, Bolillos, Pochos, & Pelados: Class & Culture on the South Texas Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Rosalva Reséndiz. *On the Edge of the Law: Culture, Labor, and Deviance on the South Texas Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Rio Grande*. Ed. and with a text by Jan Reid. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Rippy, J. Fred, "Border Troubles along the Rio Grande, 1848-1860," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 23, no. 2 (October, 1919).
- Robinson, Charles M., III, "On the Border with Bourke: Two Borderlands Pamphlets of the 1890s," *Journal of South Texas* 15, no. 1 (Spring, 2002).
- Robinson, Robin, "Morality and Money on the Border: The Reverend Bob Jones Crusade, El Paso, 1922," *Password* 53, no. 1 (Spring, 2008).
- Rocha, Rodolfo, "The Sting and Power of Rebellion," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 4 (March-April, 1984).
- Salinas, Exiquio, Michelle Bensenberg, and Jan Amazeen. *The Colonias Factbook: A Survey of Living Conditions in Rural Areas of South Texas and West Texas Border Counties*. Presented by Texas Department of Human Services, Office of Strategic Management, Research, and Development, Strategic Management and Development Division. (Austin: The Department, 1988).
- Samponaro, Frank N., and Paul J. Vanderwood. *War Scare on the Rio Grande: Robert Runyon's Photographs of the Border Conflict, 1913-1916*. (Austin: Published for the Barker Texas History Center by the Texas State Historical Association, 1992).
- Sánchez, Mario L., et al. *The Cultural and Natural Resources of Los Caminos del Río Heritage Corridor: An Interdisciplinary Evaluation*. (Austin: Texas Historical Commission: National Park Service, 1992)
- Schramm, Gunter, "U.S.-Mexican Border Transactions: Agriculture and Tourism," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 2 (March-April, 1982).
- Seligson, Mitchell A., and Edward J. Williams. *Maquiladoras and Migration: Workers in the Mexico-United States Border Industrialization Program*. (Austin: Mexico-U.S.

- Border Research Program, University of Texas: Distr. by the University of Texas Press, 1981).
- A Shared Experience: The History, Architecture, and Historic Designations of the Lower Rio Grande Heritage Corridor.* With a foreword by T. R. Fehrenbach. Ed. Mario L. Sánchez. (Austin: Los Caminos del Rio Heritage Project and the Texas Historical Commission, 1991).
- Shelton, Edgar G., Jr. *Political Conditions Among Texas-Mexicans along the Rio Grande.* Repr. of 1946 thesis. (San Francisco, CA: R and E Associates, 1974).
- Smith, Michael M., "General Rafael Benavides and the Texas-Mexico Border Crisis of 1877," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 112, no. 3 (January, 2009).
- Steiner, Henry M., "The Mexican Border Industrialization Program," *Texas Business Review* 45, no. 7 (July 1971).
- Stout, Joseph A., Jr. *Border Conflict: Villistas, Carrancistas, and the Punitive Expedition, 1915-1920.* (Ft. Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 1999).
- Survival in the Southwest* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- "TMA Launches Drive for Border Health Commission," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 9 (September, 1993).
- Tarango, José R., "The Chamizal Dispute," *Junior Historian* 29, no. 4 (March, 1969).
- Texas. Comptroller's Office. *Bordering the Future: Challenge and Opportunity in the Texas Border Region.* (Austin: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 1998).
- The Texas-Mexico Border Region: Opportunities for Business.* (Austin: Texas Department of Commerce, Office of International Trade, 1990?).
- Thompson, Jerry D. *Juan Cortina and the Texas-Mexico Frontier, 1859-1877* (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at Austin, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Wild and Vivid Land: An Illustrated History of the South Texas Border.* (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1997).
- Thompson, Jerry, and Lawrence T. Jones III. *Civil War & Revolution on the Rio Grande Frontier: A Narrative and Photographic History* (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 2004).
- Torrans, Thomas. *Forging the Tortilla Curtain: Cultural Drift and Change along the United States-Mexico Border, from the Spanish Era to the Present.* (Fort Worth: TCU Press, 2000).



- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Magic Curtain: The Mexican-American Border in Fiction, Film, and Song*. (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 2002).
- Tyler, Ronnie C., "Cotton at the Border, 1861-1865," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 73, no. 4 (April, 1970).
- United States. *Chamizal Arbitration. Appendix to the Case of the United States before the International Boundary Commission . . . Concluded June 24, 1910*. 2v. (Washington: Govt. Print. Off., 1911).
- United States. *Chamizal Arbitration. The Case of the United States before the International Boundary Commission . . . Concluded June 24, 1910*. 2v. (Washington: Govt. Print. Off., 1911).
- United States. *Chamizal Arbitration. The Countercase of the United States of America before the International Boundary Commission . . . Concluded June 24, 1910*. (Washington: Govt. Print. Off., 1911).
- United States. Congress. House. Special Committee on Texas Frontier Troubles. *Texas Frontier Troubles. February 29, 1876. Ordered to Be Printed with Accompanying Testimony*. (Washington, 1876).
- The U. S.-Mexico Border Region: Anticipating Resource Needs and Issues to the Year 2000*. Ed. César Sepúlveda & Albert E. Utton. (El Paso: Texas Western Press: Center for Inter-American and Border Studies, University of Texas at El Paso, 1984, c1982).
- Utley, Robert M. *Changing Course: The International Boundary, United States and Mexico, 1848-1963*. (Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 1996).
- Valerio-Jiménez, Omar Santiago. *Indios Bárbaros, Divorcees, and Flocks of Vampires: Identity and Nation on the Rio Grande, 1749-1894*. (Los Angeles: [Dissertation, UCLA], 2001).
- Valk, Barbara G. *BorderLine: A Bibliography of the United States-Mexico Borderlands*. (Los Angeles, CA: UCLA Latin American Center Publications, 1988).
- Vila, Pablo. *Border Identifications: Narratives of Religion, Gender, and Class on the U. S.-Mexico Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Crossing Borders, Reinforcing Borders: Social Categories, Metaphors, and Narrative Identities on the U.S.-Mexico Frontier*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000).
- Views across the Border: The United States and Mexico*. Ed. with an introd. by Stanley R. Ross. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, 1978).
- Vine, Katy, "Access Denied," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 10 (October, 2008).  
[Candelaria, TX]

- Voice of the Mexican Border*. (Marfa, TX, 1933-1938).
- Walsh, Casey. *Building the Borderlands: A Transnational History of Irrigated Cotton along the Mexico-Texas Border*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008).
- Werne, Joseph R. *The Imaginary Line: A History of the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, 1848-1857*. (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 2007).
- Whittington, Lona T. O., "The Road of Sorrow: Mexican Refugees Who Fled Pancho Villa through Presidio, Texas, 1913-1914," *Studies in History* 6 (1976).  
[Texas Tech series]
- Williams, Joel, "The Border: Life on the Edge," *Texas Business* (April, 1988).
- Women on the U S.-Mexico Border: Responses to Change*. Ed. Vicki L. Ruiz and Susan Tiano. (Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1987).
- Wright, Paul, "Build It and They Will Come? Boom and Bust in Presidio," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 20 (2008).
- Yáñez, Richard. *El Paso del Norte: Stories on the Border*. (Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 2003).
- Young, Elliott G. *Catarino Garza's Revolution on the Texas-Mexico Border*. (Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 2004).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Twilight on the Texas-Mexico Border: Catarino Garza and Identity at the Crossroads, 1880-1915*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1997).

## EDUCATION

- Acosta, Laura, "'Humble' Beginnings: Baytown's de Zavala 'Mexican School,'" *Touchstone* 14 (1995).
- Acosta, Teresa P. *Mexican American and Other Latino Constituents of the University of Texas at Austin: Creating New Communications Links and Community Relations: A Report for the University of Texas at Austin, Office of the Vice President for Development and University Relations, Fall, 1993.* (Austin, 1993).
- Anderson, James G., and William H. Johnson. *Socio-cultural Determinants of Achievement among Mexican-American Students.* (Las Cruces, NM: ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, New Mexico State University, 1968).
- Andersson, Theodore. *Bilingual Education, the American Experience.* (Austin: Institute of Latin American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Mildred Boyer. *Bilingual Schooling in the United States.* 2d ed. rev. (Austin: National Educational Laboratory Publishers, 1978).
- Antone, Evan H., "Tribute to Dr. Diana Natalicio," *Password* 43, no. 3 (Fall, 1998).
- Arvizu, Steven F., "Latinos in Higher Education: Undereducation vs. Empowerment," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States.* Vol. 4. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Atkinson, Ernest E., "Paul C. Bell and the Mexican Baptist Institute, 1926-1941," *Journal of Texas Baptist History* 4 (1984).
- Ayala-Scheuneman, María de Jesús, "A Brief History of Three Presbyterian Educational Institutions in South Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 4, no. ? (1991).
- Baeza, Abelardo, "La Escuela de Don Clemente: History of the Madero Ward Elementary School in Alpine, Texas, 1910-1936," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 7 (January, 1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "La Escuela del Barrio: A History of Alpine's Centennial School, 1936-1969," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 4 (January, 1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "La Escuela Escondida: History of the Morgan School in Alpine, Texas, 1929-1954," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 6 (January, 1994).
- Beard, Marty, "The Right to Learn: Desegregation in West Texas Towns," *Texas Historian* 52, no. 4 (May, 1992).

- Bernal, Joe Juárez. *A Study of Bilingual Bicultural Education: Contrasting Influences on Texas Legislators with Results of an Attitudinal Survey of the Members of the 64<sup>th</sup> Legislature*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1978).
- Bilingualism in the Southwest*. Ed. Paul A. Turner (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1973).
- Blakeslee, Nate, "Dream of a Common Language / Sueño de un Idioma Común," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 9 (September, 2009).
- Blanton, Carlos K. *The Strange Career of Bilingual Education in Texas, 1836-1981*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2004).
- Braudaway, Douglas L., "Santos Garza: The Father of San Felipe Schools," *Journal of South Texas* 19, no. 2 (Fall, 2006).
- Briggs, F. Allen, "Dreams as Maps to Learning," *TAIUS* 5, no. 1 (December, 1972).
- Brussell, Charles B. *Disadvantaged Mexican American Children and Early Educational Experience*. (Austin: Southwest Educational Development Corp., 1968).
- Bryson, Conrey, "A Man Named Aoy," *Password* 35, no. 2 (Summer, 1990).
- Burka, Paul, "No Niño Left Behind," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 12 (December, 2007).
- Butler, Anne M., "Building Justice: Mother Margaret Murphy, Race, and Texas," *Catholic Southwest* 13 (2002).
- Cantú, Carlos, "Colegio Jacinto Treviño: The Rise and Fall of the First Chicano College," *South Texas Studies* 19 (2008/2009).
- Carter, Thomas P. *Mexican Americans in School: A History of Educational Neglect*. (New York: College Entrance Examination Board, 1970).
- Cavazos, Lauro F. *A Kineño Remembers: From the King Ranch to the White House*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Chapa, Moisés Sánchez. *An Analysis of Attitudes of Elementary School Principals and Bilingual Teachers Toward Bilingual Education in Texas*. (Austin [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1977).
- Chicano Student Directory*. (Austin: University of Texas at Austin, Office of the Dean of Students, Ethnic Student Services, 1971-1977).
- De León, Arnaldo, "Blowout 1910 Style: A Chicano School Boycott in West Texas," *Texana* 12, no. 2 (1974). [San Angelo, TX]
- De León, Nephtalí. *Chicanos: Our Background and Our Pride*. (Lubbock: Trucha Publications, 1972).

- Escobedo, Theresa Herrera. *Culturally Responsive Early Childhood Education Programs for Non-English Speaking Children*. (Los Angeles: National Dis-semination and Assessment Center, 1978).
- Frol, John J., and Jimmy R. Walker, "Counseling the Elementary Mexican American Pupil in Texas: A Status Report," *TACD Journal* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 1988). [TX Assoc. for Counseling & Development]
- Garza, Amy, "De Facto Discrimination: The Frontier of Segregation and Desegregation," *Texas Historian* 62, no. 3 (February, 2002). [Alpine, TX]
- Garza, Eugenio D., and Janet D. Ockerman. *Adolescent Mexican American Student Attitudes of Self-Concept, Locus of Control, and Family Ideology in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas*. (Palo Alto, CA: R & E Research Associates, 1979).
- González, Gilbert G. *Culture of Empire: American Writers, Mexico, and Mexican Immigrants, 1880-1930*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Goswami, Nirmal, "The Impact of Electoral Structure on School District Students, with Special Reference to Minority Students," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 14, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1992).
- Guerra, Roberto S. *Occupational Education in Texas: Summary and Conclusions*. (Houston: Center for Human Resources, College of Business Administration, University of Houston, 1974).
- Hardgrove, Robert L., and Santiago Hinojosa. *The Politics of Bilingual Education: A Study of Four Southwest Texas Communities*. (Manchaca, TX: Sterling Swift Publ. Co., 1975).
- Hart, Patricia K., "Why Juan Can't Read," *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 10 (October, 2006).
- Helwig, Andrew A., and Joe L. Vidales, "Minority and White Counselor Differences on a Needs Assessment Related to Career Development," *TACD Journal* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 1988). [TX Assoc. Counseling & Development]
- Hinojosa-Smith, Rolando, "Tomás Rivera: Remembrances of an Educator and a Poet," *Texas Humanist* 7, no. 2 (November-December, 1984).
- Holley, Joe, "School Days in Rio Grande City," *Texas Humanist* 3, no. 1 (September, 1980).
- Iber, Jorge, "Becoming Raiders Rojos: Using Sport to Claim Hispanic 'Space' at Texas Tech University," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 77 (2001).
- Jackson, Lucile P. *An Analysis of the Language Difficulties of the Spanish-Speaking Children of the Bowie High School, El Paso, Texas*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1938).

- Jeffrey, James F., Jr. *An Evaluation of the Texas Migrant Pupil Project*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas] 1966).
- Kellar, William Henry. *Make Haste Slowly: Moderates, Conservatives, and School Desegregation in Houston*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- Kuhr, Nancy Jane N. *Segregated Public Schools in Texas, 1876-1940*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1971).
- Ladino, Robyn Duff. *Desegregating Texas Schools: Eisenhower, Shivers, and the Crisis at Mansfield High*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1996).
- Lampe, Philip E., "Ethnic Preferences for College Majors," *South Texas Studies* 18 (2007).
- Leal, Ray, "The Politics of Higher Education Finance in Texas," *South Texas Studies* 3 (1992).
- Lecuona, Rafael A., "Mexican-American High School Seniors' Attitudes toward Their Civics and Government Instruction: A Comparative Study," *TAIUS* 8, no. 1 (November, 1975).
- Limón, José, "Américo Paredes and Rancho UT Austin," in *The Texas Book: Profiles, History, and Reminiscences of the University*. Ed. by Richard A. Holland. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Linden, Glenn M. *Desegregating Schools in Dallas: Four Decades in the Federal Courts*. (Dallas: Three Forks Press, 1995).
- López Marín, José R. *The Legacy of Américo Paredes*. (College Station: Texas A & M Press, 2006).
- Lowrey, Flora, "Mexicans in Night School," *Southwest Review* 18, no. 1 (October, 1932).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Night School in Little Mexico," *Southwest Review* 16, no. 1 (October, 1930).
- Lugo, Dolores P., "Aoy's Gift to El Paso," *Junior Historian* 25, no. 1 (September, 1964).
- Lugo, Mercedes, "El Paso's Own Señor Cleofas Calleros," *Junior Historian* 29, no. 3 (December, 1968).
- Luján, Silvia S., and Ramón Alemán, "El Chavalito de los Hijos de MACEP," *TPGA Journal* 2, no. 1 (March, 1973). [TX Personnel & Guidance Assoc.] + [Mexican American Counselor Education Project]
- McDowell, Neil A. *A Status Study of the Academic Capabilities and Achievements of Three Ethnic Groups: Anglo, Negro, and Spanish Surname, in San Antonio, Texas*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas] 1966).

- Manuel, Herschel T. *The Education of Mexican and Spanish-speaking Children in Texas*. (Austin: The Fund for Research in the Social Sciences, University of Texas, 1930).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Spanish-speaking Children of the Southwest: Their Education and the Public Welfare*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1965).
- Mexican American Youth and Vocational Education in Texas: Summary and Recommendations*. By Sam Schulman, J. Earl Williams, and Robert S. Guerra. (Houston: Center for Human Resources, College of Business Administration, University of Houston, 1973).
- Minority Recruitment and Retention Conference (7<sup>th</sup>: 1991: Austin, Texas). *Seventh Annual Minority Recruitment and Retention Conference Proceedings*. Sponsored by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. (Austin: The Board, 1991).
- Mireles, Gerardo, "First Schoolmaster of San Antonio," *Texas Historian* 36, no. 5 (May, 1976). [José Francisco Ruiz]
- Mullen, Avis A. A Historic Analysis of Lyndon Baines Johnson's Contributions to Minority Groups: Emphasis on Speeches and the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 1965. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1976).
- Muñoz, Julia Ann., "Anthropology and the Rio Grande Valley of Texas," *South Texas Studies* 10 (1999).
- My Tex.-Mex. Note Book*. (Kingsville, TX: Texas-Mexican Industrial Institute, 1930).
- National Conference Concerning Mexicans and Spanish-Americans in the United States (1926: El Paso, Tex.). *Mexican Education in the United States of America ...* (El Paso, 1926). [Note: see main entry under "General" section above for full list of titles generated by this conference]
- National Conference on Educational Opportunities for Mexican Americans, Austin, Texas, 1968. *Proceedings*. Ed. and pub. Southwest Educational Development Laboratory. (Austin, 1968?).
- Natto, Ibrahim Abbas. An Analysis of Leadership Role Perceptions and Ethnic Membership of Elementary School Principals in Texas. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1973).
- Noboa-Polanco, Julio. *They Come to Learn: Hispanic Immigrant Students in Texas*. (San Antonio: Tomás Rivera Center, 1991).
- Ochoa, Jesús B., "Tribute to Cleofas Calleros," *Password* 22, no. 4 (Winter, 1977).
- Pacheco, M., "Embracing a Culture: In Defense of Bilingual Education," *Texas Humanist* (March/April, 1984).

- Pérez, Roberto Cruz. *A Study of the Leadership Styles of Mexican American Educational Administrators in Selected Texas Public Schools.* (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1981).
- Pizarro, Marcos. *Chicanas and Chicanos in School: Racial Profiling, Identity Battles, and Empowerment.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Preuss, Gene B., "Differing Perceptions: Public School Teachers and Mexican Students in Texas, 1910-1930," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 72 (1996).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *To Get a Better School System: One Hundred Years of Education Reform in Texas.* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2009). See esp. Ch. 3: "Minorities in Texas Schools, 1920-1949"
- Regional Conference on the Education of Spanish-Speaking People in the Southwest (1<sup>st</sup>: 1945: University of Texas). *First Regional Conference on the Education of Spanish-Speaking People in the Southwest: A Report.* Ed. George I. Sánchez. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1946).
- Romo, Harriet D., and Toni Falbo. *Latino High School Graduation: Defying the Odds.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1996).
- San Miguel, Guadalupe. *Brown, Not White: School Integration and the Chicano Movement in Houston.* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *"Let All of Them Take Heed": Mexican Americans and the Campaign for Educational Equality in Texas, 1910-1981.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987).
- Sánchez, George I. *Concerning Segregation of Spanish-speaking Children in the Public Schools.* (Austin: University of Texas, 1951).
- Sánchez, Juan O., "Walkout, Cabrones!: The Uvalde School Walkout of 1970," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 68 (1992).
- Sánchez, Rodolfo B. *A Chicano Perspective on Social Work Curriculum Development (A Workshop Paper of the Consortium of Texas Schools of Social Work).* (Austin: s.n., 1972).
- Shirley, Dennis. *Valley Interfaith and School Reform: Organizing for Power in South Texas.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Smith, Anita Torres, "Praxedis Mata Torres: The First Mexican American Teacher in the Public Schools in Uvalde County, Texas," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 3 (January, 1991).
- Sosebee, Scott, "Dashed Hopes and Gained Opportunities: Mexican American Educational Experiences in Lubbock, Texas from the 1920s through the 1960s," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 83 (October, 2007).



- Teachers and Counselors for Mexican American Children.* C. L. Ainsworth, ed. (Austin: Southwest Educational Development Laboratory, 1969).
- Texas Education Agency. *Reaching Each Child: Programs for Texas Minority Students.* (Austin: Texas Education Agency, 1975).
- The Tex.-Mex. Reflector.* (Kingsville, TX: Texas-Mexican Industrial Institute, 1921- ).
- Tinney, Ed, "I'll Keep My Children: The Life of Pioneer Educator Noé Lara Camúñez," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 75 (1999).
- Tipton, Shirley, "All in the Family," *Texas Historian* 36, no. 3 (January, 1976).  
[Lucy Rede Madrid]
- Tyler, Daniel, "The Mexican Teacher," *Red River Valley Historical Review* 1, no. 3 (Autumn, 1974).
- United States Commission on Civil Rights. *Mexican American Education in Texas: A Function of Wealth.* (Washington: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican American Education Study.* (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1971-1974. [Vols. 1, 2, 4, 6]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Toward Quality Education for Mexican Americans.* (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1974).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Unfinished Education: Outcomes for Minorities in the Five Southwestern States.* (Washington, DC: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Printing Office, 1971).
- \_\_\_\_\_, Texas State Advisory Committee. *Working with Your School: A Handbook of the Texas Advisory Committee to the United States Commission on Civil Rights.* (Washington: The Commission, 1977).
- El Universitario; órgano del Club Lation-americano de la Universidad de Texas.* (Austin, 1929- ) Vol. 1.
- University of Texas. Study of Spanish-speaking People. *Inter-American Education: Occasional Papers.* 9v. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1946-51).
- University of Texas at Austin. Office of the President. [*Affirmative Action at the University of Texas at Austin*]. vol. 1-3 (Austin, 1973-1975).
- Vélez, William, "Educational Experiences of Hispanics in the United States: Historical Notes," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States.* Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).

- Vélez-Ibáñez, Carlos G., and James B. Greenberg, "Schooling Processes among U. S. Mexicans, Puerto Ricans, and Cubans: Comparative, Distributive, and Case Study Approach," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Walker, Myrtle Garner. *The Portrayal of Blacks, Mexican Americans, and Indians in Selected Texas-adopted American Literature Textbooks*. (Commerce: [Thesis, East Texas State University] 1982). MICROFILM.
- We Are in This Together* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992). [Latino families]
- Whittenburg, Clarice T., and George I. Sánchez. *Materials Relating to the Education of Spanish-speaking People; a Bibliography*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1948).
- Zavaleta, Antonio Noé, "Teaching Sociology to the 'Border' Mexican American Student," *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 1979).
- Zsembik, Barbara A., and Daniel Llanes, "Generational Differences in Educational Attainment among Mexican Americans," *Social Science Quarterly* 77, no. 2 (June, 1996).

## BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS, AND LABOR

- Adams, William L. *Valley Vets: An Oral History of World War II Veterans of the Lower Rio Grande Valley*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999).
- Aguirre, Pedro, "'You've Got be Responsible': An Interview with Pedro Aguirre," *Legacies; a History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2004).
- Albrecht, Laura, "Troubling Waters: Sister Cities Struggle with Health Conditions on the US-Mexico Border," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 10 (October, 1993).
- Allee, Sheila, "Catching the Wave," *San Antonio* 7, no. 6 (March, 1988). [Hispanic marketing]
- Almaraz, Félix D., Jr., "A Historian's Craft," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Amberson, Mary M. McAllen, "'Better to Die on Our Feet, Than Live on Our Knees': United Farm Workers and Strikes in the Lower Rio Grande Valley, 1966-1967," *Journal of South Texas* 20, no. 1 (Spring, 2007).
- American G. I. Forum. *What Price Wetbacks?* American G. I. Forum of Texas, Texas State Federation of Labor. (Austin: The Forum, 1953?).
- Andrade, Sally J. *Chicano Mental Health: The Case of Cristal: An Evaluation of the Zavala County Mental Health Outreach Program*. (Austin: Hogg Foundation for Mental Health, 1978).
- Austin, Joanne P., "Laredo: Trade Center on the Border," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 2 (March-April 1979).
- Austin Hispanic Directory*. (Austin: Information Systems Development) 1984-1990 issues.
- Austin Minority Business Directory*. (Austin: Austin Minority Economic Development Corporation, 198?-- ).
- Austin Minority Business Guide*. (Austin: Austin Business Journal, 1990-- ).
- Austin Minority Purchasing Council. *Membership Directory: March, 1988*. (Austin, 1988).
- Baade, Hans W. *The Form of Marriage in Spanish North America*. (s. l., 1976).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Formalities of Private Real Estate Transactions in Spanish North America: A Report on Some Recent Discoveries*. (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Law School, 1978?).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Historical Background of Texas Water Law: A Tribute to Jac[k] Pope*. (San Antonio: St. Mary's University, School of Law, 1986).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Rare Books and Rare Lawyers in Eighteenth-Century Texas*. ILAS Offprint Series No. 254. (Austin: Institute of Latin American Studies, 1984).
- Baerresen, Donald W., "Devaluation and Merchandising in Texas Border Cities," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 5 (September-October, 1982).
- Ballí, Cecilia, "The Bad Guy with the Badge," *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 8 (August, 2006). [Conrado Cantú]
- Barnes, Roger C., and James W. Donovan, "The Southern Pecan Shelling Company: A Window to Depression-Era San Antonio," *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).
- Barnhill, Ted, and Scott Randall, "Distinguishing Profiles: the Distinguished [UT] Alumni of 2005," *Alcalde* 94, no. 2 (November/December, 2005). [Sara Martínez Tucker]
- Barr, Alwyn, "Occupational and Geographic Mobility in San Antonio, 1870-1900," *Social Science Quarterly* 51, no. 2 (September, 1970).
- Basque, Joseph, "Law and Order in Texas, 1776-1786" unpublished research paper, Southern Methodist University, 199- ).
- Benavídez, Roy P., and Oscar Griffin. *The Three Wars of Roy Benavídez*. (San Antonio: Corona Pub., 1986).
- Black, Carla, "The Benjamin Franklin of the Rio Grande," *Texas Historian* 32, no. 5 (May, 1972). [Juan Rivera]
- Blackwelder, Julia Kirk, "Emma Tenayuca: Vision and Courage," in *The Human Tradition in Texas*. Ed. Ty Cashion and Jesús F. de la Teja. (Wilmington, DE: S R Books, 2001).
- Blair, Calvin P., "The Economic Impact of Piedras Negras on the Town of Eagle Pass," *Texas Business Review* 40, no 1 (January 1966).
- Bode, Elroy, "The Making of a Legend," *Texas Observer* 65, no. 6 (March 30, 1973). ["Amado Muro" / Chester Seltzer]
- Border Health Conference Proceedings, August 23-24, 1989, El Paso, Texas*. Sponsored by the Texas Medical Association in cooperation with the Texas Department of Health. (Austin: Texas Medical Association, 1990).

- Bowman, Timothy P., "From Workers to Activists: The UFW in Texas' Lower Rio Grande Valley," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).
- Bowser, David, "A Tribute to Emma Tenayuca," in his *City of Mystery and Romance: 15 True Stories from San Antonio's Past*. (San Antonio: D. Bowser, 1993).
- Briggs, Vernon M., Jr. *Chicanos and Rural Poverty*. (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Mexican Immigrants and the Labor Market," *Texas Business Review* 49, no. 4 (April, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Migration and the U. S. Labor Market: A Mounting Issue for the Seventies*. (Austin: Center for the Study of Human Resources, University of Texas at Austin, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Mexico-United States Border: Public Policy and Chicano Economic Welfare*. (Austin: Center for the Study of Human Resources, University of Texas at Austin, 1974).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *They Have the Power—We Have the People: The Status of Equal Employment Opportunity in Houston, Texas, 1970; an Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Report*. (Washington: US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 1970).
- \_\_\_\_\_, Walter Fogel, and Fred H. Schmidt. *The Chicano Worker*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1977).
- Brook, Kathleen, and James T. Peach, "Income, Employment, and Population Growth in the U.S.-Mexico Border Counties," *Texas Business Review* 55, no. 3 (May-June, 1981).
- Buckley, Marion, "Owner and Sole Proprietor [Top Women Entrepreneurs]," *Texas Business* (January, 1987). [Margaret Alivizatos, Marta Cotera]
- Burton, Connie M., "Cynthia and Lidia Pérez," in her *Open Ceilings: Women of Power Outside the Paradigm*. Photographs by Beverley White Spicer. (Austin: Coming of Age Press/Futura Communications, 1994).
- Calderón, Roberto S. *Mexican Coal Mining Labor in Texas and Coahuila, 1880-1930*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *South Texas Coal Mining; a Community History*. (Eagle Pass: Ramírez Printing, 1984).
- Cárdenas, Cipriano A., "Hispanic Journalism in Brownsville, Texas," in *Studies in Matamoros and Cameron County History*. Ed. by Milo Kearney, Anthony Knopp, and Antonio Zavaleta. (Brownsville: The University of Texas at Brownsville [and] Texas Southmost College, 1997).

- Cárdenas, Gilberto. *Health and Social Services among International Labor Migrants*. (Austin: CMAS Books, Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin: Distributed by arrangement with the University of Texas Press, 1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Mexican Illegal Aliens in the San Antonio Labor Market," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 6 (November-December, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Estevan T. Flores. *Social, Economic, and Demographic Characteristics of Undocumented Mexicans in the Houston Labor Market: A Preliminary Report*. (Texas? 1980).
- Cardoso, Lawrence A., "Labor Emigration to the Southwest, 1916 to 1920: Mexican Attitudes and Policy," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 79, n0. 4 (April, 1976).
- Carlson, Avery Luvere. *A Monetary and Banking History of Texas from the Mexican Regime to the Present Day, 1821-1929*. (Fort Worth: Fort Worth National Bank, 1930).
- Cartwright, Gary, "The Kitchen Is Closed," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 6 (June, 2008).  
[Dallas restaurateur Pete Domínguez]
- Case, Jim, and Beto García, "Health Services Accessibility in a Rural Environment: A Study of the Transitional Area of Southern Brewster and Presidio Counties and Northern Mexico," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 5 (January, 1993).
- Cerutti, Mario, and Miguel A. González Quiroga. *El norte de México y Texas, 1848-1880: comercio, capitales y trabajadores en una economía de frontera*. (San Juan, Mixcoax, México, D. F.: Instituto Mora, 1999).
- Chabrán, Rafael, and Richard Chabrán, "The Spanish-Language and Latino Press of the United States: Newspapers and Periodicals," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Chambers, Thomas Jefferson. *A Sketch of the Spanish and Mexican Laws, Affecting Rights in Texas, as Presented in a Proposition Made to the Second Legislature of Texas*. (Austin: Southwestern American Print, 1850).
- Chávez, Leo R., and Victor M. Torres, "The Political Economy of Latino Health," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Childers, Sam, "Profile: Frank Hernández," *Legacies; a History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2004).
- Clark, Dave, "Mr. Mack and His Margarita Mix," *Texas Business* (July, 1977).  
[Gilbert & Mack Cuéllar, El Chico restaurants]
- Clayton, Lawrence, Jim Hoy, and Jerald Underwood. *Vaqueros, Cowboys, and Buckaroos*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).

- Coalson, George O. *The Development of the Migratory Farm Labor System in Texas, 1900-1954*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1977).
- Copp, Nelson G. *"Wetbacks" and Braceros: Mexican Migrant Laborers and American Immigration Policy, 1930-1960*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1971, c1963).
- Coyle, Laurie, Gail Hershatter, and Emily Honig. *Women at Farah: An Unfinished Story*. (s.l.: s.n., 1979).
- Craig, Richard B. *The Bracero Program; Interest Groups and Foreign Policy*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1971).
- Croxdale, Richard, "Pecan Shellers," *Texas Humanist* (April, 1979).
- Cutler, Leigh, "'Mama' Ninfa Rodríguez Lorenzo," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- The Dangers of Sexual Intimacy in the '90's* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Daniel, Cletus. *Chicano Workers and the Politics of Fairness: The FEPC in the Southwest, 1941-1945*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1991).
- Davis, E. E., "King Cotton Leads Mexicans into Texas," *Texas Outlook* 9, no. 4 (April, 1925).
- Davis, Rod, "The Law and Lena Levario," *D Magazine* 19, no. 9 (September, 1992).
- De León, Arnolando, "Raza of Middling Status on the Chaparral, 1880-1900," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnolando de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Los Tasinques and the Sheep Shearers Union of North America: A Strike in West Texas, 1934," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 55 (1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Writings of Don Félix," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnolando de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- El Defensor del obrero*. Laredo, Texas, 1906/07.
- DeWalt, W. Wylie, "Angel of Mercy: The Triumph of Julián T. Saldívar," *Texas Historian* 58, no. 1 (September, 1997).
- Diehl, Philip N., "The Effects of the Peso Devaluation on Texas Border Cities," *Texas Business Review* 57, no. 3 (May-June, 1983).

- Directory of Minority Owned Businesses in Texas*. (Austin: Office of Minority Business Enterprise, 1974-- ).
- Dobie, J. Frank, "The Mexican Vaquero of the Texas Border," *Southwestern Political and Social Science Quarterly* 8, no. 1 (June, 1927).
- Dobkins, Betty B. E. *The Spanish Element in Texas Water Law*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1959).
- Dorsey, Margaret E. *Pachangas: Borderlands Music, U. S. Politics, and Transnational Marketing*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Draper, Robert, "Made in America," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 5 (May, 2007). [Rancher Vicente Martínez]
- Driscoll, Barbara A. *The Tracks North: The Railroad Bracero Program of World War II*. (Austin: CMAS Books, Center for Mexican American Studies, UT-Austin, 1999).
- Dyer, John. *El Vaquero Real: The Original American Cowboy*. John Dyer photographs. Introd. by Elmer Kelton. Paintings by Lionel Sosa. (Albany, TX: Bright Sky Press, 2007).
- Echeverri-Carroll, Elsie, "Maquiladoras: Creating Jobs in Texas and Mexico," *Texas Business Review* (February, 1988).
- Ellis, Carol, "The Houston Catholic Worker: Casa Juan Diego, 1981-2004," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- English, Linda, "Recording Race: General Stores and Race in the Late Nineteenth-Century Southwest," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 110, no. 2 (October, 2006).
- Escamilla, Manuel. *Who Is a Migrant Farmworker? ¿Quién es un trabajador agrícola migrante?* (Austin: Juárez-Lincoln Center, 1973).
- Escobedo, Santiago, "Iron Men and Wooden Carts: Tejano Freighters during the Civil War," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Esparza, Francisco, and Edith Esparza-Young, "The Eagle Bus Strike: An Immigrant's Recollection of Workers' Voices through Political Satire," *Journal of South Texas* 20, no. 1 (Spring, 2007).
- Espino, David V., et al., "Hispanic Elders in Texas: Implications for Health Care," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 10 (October, 1993).
- Evans, Sterling, "Nothing New about NAFTA: The Trade in Commodities and the Economic Seamlessness of the U. S.-Mexican Border," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).



- Faires, Robert, "Art of the State," *Austin Chronicle* 26, no. 50 (August 17, 2007).  
[Rick Hernández, Texas Commission on the Arts executive director]
- Falcón, Luis M., and Dan Gilbarg, "Mexicans, Puerto Ricans, and Cubans in the Labor Market: An Historical Overview," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Farge, Emile J. *La Vida Chicana: Health Care Attitudes and Behaviors of Houston Chicanos*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1975).
- Foley, Douglas E. *Learning Capitalist Culture: Deep in the Heart of Tejas*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1990).
- Foley, Neil, "Mexicans, Mechanization, and the Growth of Corporate Cotton Culture in South Texas: The Taft Ranch, 1900-1930," *Journal of Southern History* 62, no. 2 (May, 1996).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The New South in the Southwest: Anglos, Blacks, and Mexicans in Central Texas, 1880-1930*. (Ann Arbor, MI: [Dissertation, University of Michigan] 1990).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The White Scourge: Mexicans, Blacks, and Poor Whites in Texas Cotton Culture*. (Berkeley: University of California Press, 1997).
- Flores, Ray, and Gilberto Cárdenas. *Social, Economic, and Demographic Characteristics of Undocumented Mexicans in the Houston Labor Market: A Preliminary Report*. (Texas? 1980).
- Franks, Jeff, "Terms of Endearment" *Texas Business* (March, 1987). [Henry Cisneros]
- Freedman, Russell. *In the Days of the Vaqueros: America's First True Cowboys*. (New York: Clarion Books, 2001).
- Fuller, Jake, "The Top Ten Mexican-American Business Execs in Texas," *Texas Business* (June, 1979).
- Furino, Antonio, Eugene Rodríguez, Jr., and William L. Scott, "Minorities in Small Business," *Texas Business Review* 54, no. 4 (July-August, 1980).
- García, Ruperto, "Summer of the Salamanders," *Texas Observer* 97, no. 15 (July 22, 2005).  
[Farmworkers]
- Galván, Juan Manuel, "A Long Road to Houston: An Interview with Daniel Galván," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- Gentry, Diana K., "Teresa Camarillo," in her *Enduring Women*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1988). [migrant farm worker]

- George, Edward Y., "The Effect of the Border on the El Paso Economy," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 2 (March-April, 1982).
- Glover, Robert M., Allen G. King, Paula S. Greenfield, and Paulette Norvell, "Minority Women in Professional and Managerial Positions," *Texas Business Review* 54, no. 1 (January-February, 1980).
- Glover, Robert W. *The Upgrading of Minority Construction Contractors in Atlanta and Houston*. Prepared for the Manpower Administration, U. S. Department of Labor, under research contract 81-46-70-24. (Austin: Center for the Study of Human Resources, University of Texas, 1972).
- Gómez-Quiñones, Juan. *Mexican American Labor, 1790-1990*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1994).
- González, Fidel J. *P. P. Martínez, Texas Pioneer, Civic Leader, Philanthropist, Real Estate Tycoon, and Tobacco Manufacturer, Dallas, Texas, and His Nephew Fidel J. González*. (Dallas: González, 1980).
- González, Gilbert G. *Mexican Consuls and Labor Organizing: Imperial Politics in the American Southwest*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- González Quiroga, Miguel A. *Trabajadores mexicanos en Texas, 1850-1865: los carreteros y el transporte de carga*. (Monterrey, México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Nuevo León, Instituto de Investigaciones Dr. José María Luis Mora, 1994).
- Gower, Patricia E., "Unintended Consequences: The Pecan Shellers Strike of 1938," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Greenfield, Stuart, "Texas Border Communities and the Peso Devaluation," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 2 (March-April 1979).
- Gutiérrez, Félix, and Jorge Reina Schement. *Spanish-language Radio in the Southwestern United States*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1979).
- Guzmán, Jane B., "María Luna [Dallas businesswoman]," *Legacies: A History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Opening Doors: Dr. Onésimo Hernández: Mexican American Pioneer," *Legacies: A History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 5, no. 1 (Spring, 1993). [Medicine].
- Hansen, Niles, "Development of the Southwest Borderlands," *Texas Business Review* 55, no. 6 (November-December, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Interdependence along the U.S.-Mexico Border," *Texas Business Review* 57, no. 6 (November-December, 1983).

- \_\_\_\_\_, and William C. Gruben, "The Influence of Relative Wages and Assisted Migration on Locational Preferences: Mexican Americans in South Texas," *Social Science Quarterly* 52, no. 1 (June, 1971).
- Harding, Jacobina B. *A History of the Early Newspapers of San Antonio, 1823-1874*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1951).
- Hardt, Emily, "Land Divided, People Divided," *Texas Historian* 53, no. 3 (February, 1993).
- Hartenstein, Roslyn D., "Tapping the Hispanic Market," *Dallas* 60, no. 5 (May, 1981).
- Hawkins, Wallace. *El Sal del Rey*. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1947).
- Heisler, Barbara S., "The Bracero Program and the Mexican Migration to the United States," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).
- Helwig, Andrew A., and Joe L. Vidales, "Minority and White Counselor Differences on a Needs Assessment Related to Career Development," *TACD Journal* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 1988). [TX Assoc. Counseling & Development]
- Henderson, Donald S., "Eliseo H. (E. H.) Baeza," *Password* 40, no. 1 (Spring, 1995). [El Paso business leader]
- "Henry Guerra [radio broadcaster]," *Catholic Southwest* 13 (2002).
- Herrera, Heriberto, "Francisco Zárate González: Rogue or Patriot," *Junior Historian* 24, no. 4 (January, 1964). [Rio Grande Valley entrepreneur]
- Hinojosa-Ojeda, Raúl, "The Political Economy of Latino Employment and Income," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Honeycutt, T. D., "The Peddler," *Texas Business* (August, 1995). [International trade promoter José Martínez]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Tejano, Backstage," *Texas Business* (June, 1995). [Music]
- Hufford, Charles H. *The Social and Economic Effects of the Mexican Migration into Texas*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1971).
- Human Services for Mexican American Children*. Comp. and ed. by Andrés A. Tijerina. (Austin: University of Texas at Austin, Center for Social Work Research, 1978).
- Iber, Jorge, "Bidal Agüero and *El Editor* Newspaper: The Varied Roles of a Spanish Surnamed Entrepreneur in a Lubbock, Texas Barrio, 1977-1999," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 75 (1999).

- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Pigskin Púlpito: A Brief Overview of the Experiences of Mexican American High School Football Coaches in Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 18, no. 1 (Spring, 2005).
- Inman, William H., "The Others," *Texas Business* 10, no. 4 (October, 1985).
- Jackson, Jack. *Los Mesteños: Spanish Ranching in Texas, 1721-1821*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1986).
- Jones, C. Allen, "Los Tejanos: Farming and Ranching in Hispanic South Texas," in his *Texas Roots: Agriculture and Rural Life before the Civil War*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2005).
- Jones, Donna B., "Beating the Odds: Minorities in Medicine," *Texas Medicine* 87, no. 2 (February, 1991).
- Jones, Kathryn, "Designs on Mexico," *D* 19, no. 8 (August, 1992). [Dallas architect Armando Gallardo]
- Jones, Lamar B. *Mexican-American Labor Problems in Texas*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1971).
- Kandel, William, and Emilio A. Parrado, "Hispanics in the American South and the Transformation of the Poultry Industry," in *Hispanic Places, Latino Spaces: Community and Cultural Diversity in Contemporary America*. Daniel D. Arreola, ed. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Kanellos, Nicolás, "A Socio-Historical Study of Hispanic Newspapers in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Kay, Michele, "El Paso: Distant Sounds," *Texas Business* (February, 1987). [Maquiladoras]
- Keep Hope Alive: 30 Years of Migrant Health* [videorecording]. Written and developed by Del García, et al. Commissioned by the Migrant Health Program, Bureau of Health Care Delivery and Assistance, U. S. Department of Health and Human Services. (Austin: National Migrant Resource Club, 1992).
- Kelley, Edna E., "The Mexicans Go Home," *Southwest Review* 17, no. 3 (Spring, 1932).
- Kelly, F. J., "Industry, the Disadvantaged, and Medicine," *Texas Business Review* 45, no. 6 (June 1971).
- King, Allan G., "Unemployment Consequences of Illegal Aliens from Mexico," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 2 (March-April 1979).
- Kirtner, Jeffrey D., "English-Only Rules and the Role of Perspective in Title VII Claims," *Texas Law Review* 73, no. 4 (March, 1995).

- Klineberg, Stephen L., and David A. Kravtiz, "Ethnic Differences in Predictors of Support for Municipal Affirmative Action Contracting," *Social Science Quarterly* 84, no. 2 (June, 2003). [Houston, TX]
- Kohl, John Preston, "Legal Aspects of Bilingual Hiring Requirements," *Texas Business Review* 57, no. 4 (July-August, 1983).
- Kreneck, Thomas H.. *Mexican American Odyssey: Félix Tijerina, Entrepreneur and Civic Leader, 1905-1965*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Americans at Work*. Text and research by Thomas Kreneck; interviews by Fernando Galán, Thomas Kreneck, Silvia Novo-Peña; photographs by Guillermo Pulido. (Houston: Houston Public Library, 1982).
- Lance, Mary, "A Deceptively Simple Story," *San Antonio Business Magazine* (March, 1987). [Restaurateur Arturo Cerna]
- Landolt, Robert G. *The Mexican-American Workers of San Antonio, Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976, c1965).
- "Largest Minority-Owned Businesses in the Dallas Area," *Dallas Business Journal* 11, no. 48 (July 18, 1988).
- Larralde, Carlos, "José Rangel Cantú: The Conscience of South Texas," in *Studies in Matamoros and Cameron County History*. Ed. by Milo Kearney, Anthony Knopp, and Antonio Zavaleta. (Brownsville: The University of Texas at Brownsville [and] Texas Southmost College, 1997).
- Latino Health and Well Being* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Lazar, Jerry, "Ninfa!" *Houston City* 5, no. 5 (May, 1981). [Restaurateur Ninfa Laurenzo]
- Leftwich, Bill. *Bracero!: Los Machos de México en los Estados Unidos=Helper: Men of Mexico in the United States*. (Cisco: Longhorn Press, 1958).
- Lever, Michael F., and W. Kennedy Upham. *Poverty among Nonwhite Families in Texas and the Nation: A Comparative Analysis*. (College Station: Dept. of Agricultural Economics and Sociology, Texas A & M University, 1968).
- Lockhart, William M., "Antonio Trujillo: Constable of San Elizario," *Password* 39, no. 4 (Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Gregorio Nacianceno García, 2<sup>nd</sup>: First Lawman and Politician of San Elizario," *Password* 40, no. 3 (Fall, 1995).
- Lockwood, Robert M., "Women Working in Texas," *Texas Business Review* 49, no. 12 (December 1975).

- Luján, Silvia S., and Ramón Alemán, "El Chavalo de los Hijos de MACEP," *TPGA Journal* 2, no. 1 (March, 1973). [TX Personnel & Guidance Assoc.] [Mexican American Counselor Education Project]
- McBride, John G. *Vanishing Bracero; Valley Revolution*. (San Antonio: Naylor, 1963).
- McCaffery, Isaías J. *Organizing Las Costureras: Life, Labor, and Unionization among Mexican Garment Workers in Two Borderlands Cities—Los Angeles and San Antonio*. (Lawrence, KA: [Dissertation, University of Kansas] 1999).
- McCain, Johnny M., "Texas and the Mexican Labor Question, 1942-1947," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 85, no. 1 (July, 1981).
- McKay, Bob, "The Texas Cotton Acreage Control Law of 1931 and Mexican Repatriation," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 59 (1983).
- McKeown, Jamie, "Hispanics in Business," *El Paso* 37, no. 10 (November, 1984).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Hispanics in Business: Part II," *El Paso* 37, no. 11 (December, 1984).
- McKnight, Joseph W., "Law Books on the Hispanic Frontier," *Journal of the West* 27, no. 3 (July, 1988).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Law Without Lawyers on the Hispano-Mexican Frontier," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 66 (1990).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Protection of the Family Home from Seizure by Creditors: The Sources and Evolution of a Legal Principle," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 86, no. 3 (January, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Spanish Influence on the Texas Law of Civil Procedure*. (s.l.: s.n., 1959).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Texas Matrimonial Property Law*. (Charlottesville, VA: 1983).
- Malinow, Ana R. *Manual for (Relatively) Painless Medical Spanish: A Self-Teaching Course*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1992).
- Manes, Charles V., Jr. *The Short-Run Effect of the Termination of Public Law 78 on the Texas Migrant Farm Labor Market*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1967).
- Martínez, Ana Luisa, "Pablo Cruz and *El Regidor*: The Emergence of a Bicultural Identity in San Antonio, 1880-1910," *Journal of South Texas* 18, no. 2 (Fall, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Pablo Cruz and *El Regidor*: The Emergence of Bicultural Identity in San Antonio, 1888-1910," *Journal of the West* 45, no. 4 (Fall, 2006).
- Martínez, Camilo A., "Vamos pa'l Wes: Let's Go West," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 70 (1994).

- Martínez-Catsam, Ana Luisa, "Frontier of Dissent: *El Regidor*, the Regime of Porfirio Díaz, and the Transborder Community," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 112, no. 4 (April, 2009).
- Meador, Bruce S. *"Wetback" Labor in the Lower Rio Grande Valley*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1973). Reprint of 1951 thesis.
- Mexican Migration to the United States*. With an introd. by Carlos E. Cortés. (New York: Arno Press, 1976). Repr. of *A Spanish-Mexican Peasant Community*, by P. S. Taylor (Berkeley, 1933); of *The Wetback in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas*, by Lyle Saunders and O. E. Leonard (Austin, 1951); and of *What Price Wetbacks?* by the American GI Forum of Texas and the Texas State Federation of Labor (Austin, 1953).
- Miller, Deane, "Tribute to Félix Martínez," *Password* 29, no. 1 (Spring, 1984). [El Paso business leader]
- Miller, Michael V., "Industrial Development and an Expanding Labor Force in Brownsville," *Texas Business Review* 55, no. 6 (November-December, 1981).
- Madsen, William. *Society and Health in the Lower Rio Grande Valley: Based on the Findings of the Hidalgo Project on Differential Culture Change and Mental Health*. (Austin: Hogg Foundation for Mental Health, University of Texas, 1961).
- The Mexican American and the Law*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974, c1931-1959).
- Moncada, Eduardo, "Midwifery: A Dedicated Service," *Texas Historian* 35, no. 2 (November, 1974).
- Monday, Jane C., and Betty Colley. *Voices from the Wild Horse Desert: The Vaquero Families of the King and Kenedy Ranches*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1997).
- Mora, Tina, "The Plight of the Migrant Worker," *Texas Historian* 33, no. 3 (January, 1973).
- Morgan, George R., and Omer C. Stewart, "The Peyote Trade in South Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 87, no. 3 (January, 1984).
- Narum, Beverley, "Agency Helps Advertisers Target Message to Hispanic Market," *Dallas Business Journal* 11, no. 38 (May 9, 1988).
- National Conference Concerning Mexicans and Spanish-Americans in the United States (1926: El Paso,, Tex.). *A Study of Social and Economic Factors Relating to Spanish-speaking People in the United States ...* (El Paso, 1926). [Note: See main entry under "general" section above for a full list of titles generated by this conference]

- Neeley, Evelyn B. "Should This Be the Law in Texas?": Comparative Study of the Attitudes of Six Economic-Ethnic Groups. (Austin: [Report, University of Texas at Austin] 1967).
- Nelson, Eugene. *Bracero*. 2. ed. (Culver City, CA: Peace Press Publishing, 1975, c1972) [Fiction]
- Nixon, Pat I. *The Medical Story of Early Texas, 1528-1853*. (Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Press, 1946).
- Norquest, Carrol. *Rio Grande Wetbacks; Mexican Migrant Workers*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1972).
- O'Connor, Louise S. *Cryin' for Daylight: A Ranching Culture in the Texas Coastal Bend*. (Austin: Wexford, 1989).
- Oral History Interview with the Hon. Carlos C. Cadena*. Sheree Scarborough, interviewer and editor. (Austin: Texas Bar Foundation, 1999).
- Oral History Interview with the Hon. Reynaldo G. Garza*. Sheree Scarborough, interviewer and editor. (Austin: Texas Bar Foundation, 1999).
- Orndorff, Helen, "Agriculture in the El Paso Valley: 1821-1870," *Password* 10, no. 4 (Winter, 1965).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Development of Agriculture in the El Paso Valley – the Spanish Period," *Password* 5, no. 4 (October, 1960).
- Ortolan, Ken, "TMA Launches Drive for Border Health Commission," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 9 (September, 1993).
- Palacios, Ricardo D. *Tio Cowboy: Juan Salinas, Rodeo Roper and Horseman*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2007).
- Parigi, Sam F. *A Case Study of Latin American Unionization in Austin, Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- Peyton, Green, "La Pasionaria," in his *San Antonio: City in the Sun*. (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1946). [Emma Tenayuca]
- Pisani, Michael J., and David W. Yoskowitz, "The Maid Trade: Cross-Border Work in South Texas," *Social Science Quarterly* 83, no. 2 (June, 2002).
- Pletcher, David M., "Consul Warner P. Sutton and American-Mexican Border Trade during the Early Díaz Period," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 79, no. 4 (April, 1976).
- Porter, Charles R., Jr. *Spanish Water, Anglo Water: Early Development in San Antonio*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2009).



- Pospisil, JoAnn, "Women and Wax: Female Participation in the Candelilla Wax Industry," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 8 (January, 1996).
- Preston, Darrell, "Dallas Firm Chosen for ABA's Minority Counsel Program," *Dallas Business Journal* 11, no. 42 (June 6, 1988).
- Quauhtlatoa, Covacha, "The Coloring of Local 370," *Password* 53, no. 2 (Summer, 2008). [Mexican American printers in El Paso]
- Quiroz, Anthony, "'We are Not Wetbacks, Meskins, or Slaves, but Human Beings': The Economy Furniture Company Strike of 1968-1971," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Ragsdale, Kenneth B. *Wings over the Mexican Border: Pioneer Military Aviation in the Big Bend.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1984).
- Ramírez, José A. *To the Line of Fire: Mexican Texans and World War I.* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2009).
- Randolph, Amanda, "In a Nutshell: The Pecan Shellers' Strike of 1938," *Texas Historian* 63, no. 3 (February, 2003).
- Reed, St. Clair G. *A History of Texas Railroads and of Transportation Conditions under Spain and Mexico and the Republic and the State.* (Houston: Ayer Co., 1941).
- Rendón, Al. *Charreada: Mexican Rodeo in Texas.* Photographs by Al Rendón. Essays by Julia Hambric, Bryan Wolley, Frances Edward Abernethy. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2002).
- Report on Minority Hiring by State Agencies, Institutions of Higher Education.* Vol. 1 of 2. (Austin: Texas Commission on Human Rights, 1991?).
- Rhinehart, Marilyn D., and Thomas N. Kreneck, "The Minimum Wage March of 1966: A Case Study in Mexican-American Politics, Labor, and Identity," *Houston Review* 11, no. 1 (1989).
- Rich, Janiece Gilbreath, and David Hurlbut. *Free Trade with Mexico: What's In It for Texas?* (Austin: Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, 1992).
- Richardson, Chad, and Rosalva Resendiz. *On the Edge of the Law: Culture, Labor, and Deviance on the South Texas Border.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Richardson, T. C., "The Little Brown Man in Gringo Land," *Farm and Ranch* 44, no. 44 (October 31, 1925).
- Rips, Geoffrey, "Living History: Emma Tenayuca Tells Her Story," *Texas Observer* 75, no.21 (October 28, 1983).

- Rivas-Rodríguez, Maggie, et al. *A Legacy Greater Than Words: Stories of U. S. Latinos and Latinas of the WWII Generation*. (Austin: U. S. Latino & Latina WWII Oral History Project, 2006).
- Rodríguez, Javier, "KWEX: New Management, New Direction," *San Antonio* 7, no. 8 (May, 1988).
- Rollin, Maria F., "The Champion of Zapata: Father Edward Bastien and the Fight for Just Compensation," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 12 (2001).
- Romero, Yolanda G., "Adelante Compañeros: The Sanitation Worker's Struggle in Lubbock, Texas, 1968-1972," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 69 (1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Migrant Housing and Labor Camps in Northwest Texas, 1930s-1940s," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Romo, Ricardo, "Above and Beyond," *Discovery* 14, no. 2 (1995). [Medal of Honor]
- Rozek, Barbara J., "The Entry of Mexican Women into Urban Based Industries: Experiences in Texas during the Twentieth Century," in *Women and Texas History: Selected Essays*. Ed. Fane Downs and Nancy Baker Jones. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1993).
- Sáenz, Andrés. *Early Tejano Ranching: Daily Life at Ranchos San José and El Fresnillo*. Ed. with an introd., by Andrés Tijerina. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press in association with the University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures, 2001).
- Salas, Lesley, "Emma's Shell Game," *Texas Observer* 87, no. 10 (May 19, 1995). [Labor leader Emma Tenayuca]
- Salmón, Roberto Mario, "Don José San Román as Brownsville Capitalist, 1822-1879," *South Texas Studies* 1 (1990).
- San Miguel, Guadalupe, Jr., "Mexican American Organizations and the Changing Politics of School Desegregation in Texas, 1945 to 1980," *Social Science Quarterly* 63, no. 4 (December, 1982).
- Saunders, Lyle, and Olen E. Leonard. *The Wetback in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas, 1951).
- Schmidt, Fred H. *Spanish Surnamed American Employment in the Southwest*. (Washington: Equal Employment Opportunity Commission; for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1970).
- Schramm, Gunter, "U.S.-Mexican Border Transactions: Agriculture and Tourism," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 2 (March-April, 1982).

- Schultz, Marvin E. *For the Better Administration of Justice: The Legal Culture of Texas, 1820-1836*. (Fort Worth: [Dissertation, Texas Christian University] 1994).
- Scruggs, Otey M. *Braceros, "Wetbacks," and the Farm Labor Problem: Mexican Agricultural Labor in the United States, 1942-1954*. (New York: Garland Publishing, 1988).
- Seligson, Mitchell A., and Edward J. Williams. *Maquiladoras and Migration: Workers in the Mexico-United States Border Industrialization Program*. (Austin: Mexico-U.S. Border Research Program, University of Texas: Distributed by the University of Texas Press, 1981).
- Shapiro, Harold A., "The Pecan Shellers of San Antonio, Texas," *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly* 32, no. 4 (March, 1952).
- Shelton, Robert S., "'Which Ox Is in the Mire?': Race and Class in the Galveston Longshoremen's Strike of 1898," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 110, no. 2 (October, 2006).
- Skrabanek, R. L., "The Nonwhites of Texas," *Texas Business Review* 41, no. 9 (September 1967).
- Smith, Anita T., "Shearing: *La Traslquila*, in the First Half of the Twentieth Century," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 6 (January, 1994).
- Smith, Evan, "Texas Monthly Talks: Ricardo Sánchez," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 7 (July, 2008). [U. S. Army general]
- Smith, Robert C. *Equal Employment Opportunity: A Comparative Micro-Analysis of Boston and Houston*. (Totowa, NJ: Allanheld, Osmun, 1982).
- Spanish-American Industrial Journal: A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Interest of Irrigation, Mining, Railroads, Shipping, and Manufacturing ...* (San Antonio, 1894-- ).
- Spong, John, "The Judge, Judged," *Texas Monthly* 29, no. 8 (August, 2001). [Manuel Bañales, Corpus Christi]
- Steiner, Henry M., "The Mexican Border Industrialization Program," *Texas Business Review* 45, no. 7 (July 1971).
- Stewart, Kenneth L., and Arnoldo de León, "Work Force Participation among Mexican Immigrant Women in Texas, 1900," *Borderlands Journal* 9, no. 1 (Spring, 1986).
- Stillwell, Hart, "Little Brown Brother," *Southwest Review* 33, no. 1 (Winter, 1948). [Labor]
- Stoddard, Ellwyn R. *Maquila: Assembly Plants in Northern Mexico*. El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1987).

- Stratton, W. K., and Anissa "The Assassin" Zamarrón. *Boxing Shadows*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- Strong Traditions* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992). [music/dance/baseball]
- Stuntz, Jean, "Spanish Laws for Texas Women: The Development of Marital Property Law to 1850," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 104, no. 4 (April, 2001).
- Subervi-Vélez, Federico A., "Mass Communications and Hispanics," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Survival in the Southwest* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- "TMA Launches Drive for Border Health Commission," *Texas Medicine* 89, no. 9 (September, 1993).
- Tatman, Arthur T., "La Cámara, 1939: A "Mexican" Chamber of Commerce Forms in Dallas," *Journal of the West* 45, no. 4 (Fall, 2006).
- Taylor, Gary, "Sí, Yes, Maybe," *Texas Business* (March, 1987). [Marketing to Hispanics]
- Templeton, Bob, "Taking Aim at Minority Purchasing Problems," *Southwest Business* 58, no. 2 (September, 1979).
- Tenayuca, Emma, and Homer Brooks. *The Mexican Question in the Southwest* (United States: s.n., 1939).
- Texas. Comptroller's Office. *Bordering the Future: Challenge and Opportunity in the Texas Border Region*. (Austin: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 1998).
- Texas. Industrial Commission. Office of Minority Business Enterprize. *Directory of Minority Owned Businesses in Texas*. (Austin, 1974).
- Texas. Office of Equal Employment Opportunity. *Equal Employment Opportunity and the Texas Criminal Justice System*. (Austin: Office of the Governor, Equal Employment Opportunity Office, 1975).
- "Texas' Biggest Untapped Market: 1,000,000 Latin Americans," *Texas Business Review* 29, no. 12 (December, 1955).
- Texas Certified Disadvantaged Business Directory: Small Business*. (Austin: Texas Department of Commerce, Small Business Division, 1990).
- Texas Migrant Labor*. [City? 1965-1974 at CAH].

- Texas Small Business Directory*. (Austin: Texas Economic Development Commission, Business Development Department, 198?-- ).
- Texas State Employment Service, Farm Placement Service. *Origins and Problems of Texas Migratory Farm Labor*. (Austin, 1940).
- Texas State Federation of Labor. *Down in the Valley; a Supplementary Report on Developments in the Wetback and Bracero Situation of the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas Since Publication of "What Price Wetbacks?"* (Austin, 1955).
- The Texas-Mexican Border Region: Opportunities for Business*. (Austin: Texas Department of Commerce, Office of International Trade, 1990?).
- Thompson, William, A., et al., "Producing Physicians for South Texas," *South Texas Studies* 11 (2000).
- Tijerina, Andrés. *Tejano Empire: Life on the South Texas Ranchos*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1998).
- Tinsley, Dillard B., "Cultural Keys to Understanding Mexican American Business Employees," *Journal of the American Studies Association of Texas* 13 (1982).
- Transboundary Resource Inventory Glossary: Spanish-English: Cartographic, Environmental, and Oil Spill Terms*. Compiled by the Texas General Land Office for the Transboundary Resource Inventory Project. (Austin: The Office, 1995).
- Treviño, Lee. *Groove Your Golf Swing My Way*. With Dick Aultma. Illus. by Dom Lupu. (New York: Atheneum/SML, 1976).
- Underwood, Jerald, "The *Vaquero* in South Texas, with an Interpretation by John Houghton Allen," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 68 (1992).
- University of Texas. Study of Spanish-speaking People. *An Employment Survey of 4014 Texas School Children*. Made by the National Child Labor Committee in cooperation with the Study of Spanish-speaking People of the University of Texas. Lazelle D. Always. (New York: National Child Labor Committee, 1950).
- Upham, W. Kennedy, and David E. Wright. *Poverty among Spanish Americans in Texas: Low-income Families in a Minority Group*. (College Station: Department of Agricultural Economics and Sociology, Texas A & M University, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, 1966).
- U.S. Work Projects Administration. *The Pecan Shellers of San Antonio: The Problem of Underpaid and Unemployed Mexican Labor*. By Selden C. Menefee and Orin C. Cassmore. (Washington, DC: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1940).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Migratory Workers of South Texas*. By Selden Menefee. (Washington, 1941).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *Migratory Workers of the Southwest*. United States Federal Works Agency, Works Progress Administration, Division of Research. (Westport, CN: Greenwood Press, 1978).
- Valdés, Ernesto, "An Invisible Path: An Interview with Dr. Victor M. Rivera," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- Valdez, Lupe, with Christopher Keyes, "[Where I'm From]: Lupe Valdez," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 12 (December, 2005).
- Valdez, Ramiro, "Chicano Health in Texas: Some Overviews and Recommendations," *Borderlands Journal* 4, no. 1 (Fall, 1980).
- Van Cleave, Greg, "A True American: Emma Tenayuca, Standing Up for the Voiceless Workers of San Antonio," *Texas Historian* 57, no. 3 (February, 1997).
- Walker, Kenneth P., "The Pecan Shellers of San Antonio and Mechanization," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 69, no. 1 (July, 1965).
- Walker, Tim, "Advanced Alum: Hector Ruiz, Head of Advanced Micro Devices," *The Alcalde* 92, no. 3 (January/February, 2004).
- Walsh, Casey. *Building the Borderlands: A Transnational History of Irrigated Cotton along the Mexico-Texas Border*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008).
- Warburton, Amber A., Helen Wood, and Marian M. Crane. *The Work and Welfare of Children of Agricultural Laborers in Hidalgo County, Texas*. (Washington, DC: Children's Bureau, U. S. Department of Labor, 1943).
- When Economic Borders Are Erased* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992). [NAFTA]
- White, Alice, "The Beginning and Development of Irrigation in the El Paso Valley," *Password* 2, no. 4 (November, 1957).
- Williamson, Robert B., "The Lower Rio Grande Valley: An Economic Profile," *Texas Business Review* 40, no. 3 (March, 1966).
- Wittlif, William D. *Vaquero: Genesis of the Texas Cowboy: A Photographic Essay*. With an introd. by Joe B. Frantz. (San Antonio: University of Texas Institute of Texan Cultures at San Antonio, 1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Joe B. Frantz, "Vaquero: Genesis of the Texas Cowboy," in *The Folklore of Texan Cultures*. Ed. Frances Edward Abernethy. (Austin: Encino Press, 1974).
- Wood, Charles, "Texas Population in 1970: Ethnic Variations in the Labor Force," *Texas Business Review* 48, no. 3 (March 1974).

"Working in Texas," *Texas Humanist* 7, no. 5 (May-June, 1985). [Interviews with 15 workers]

Wright, Paul, "Build It and They Will Come? Boom and Bust in Presidio," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 20 (2008).

Ybarra, Lea L. *Vietnam Veterans: Chicanos Recall the War*. Foreword by Edward James Olmos. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).

Zamora, Emilio, "The Failed Promise of Wartime Opportunity for Mexicans in the Texas Oil Industry," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 95, no. 3 (January, 1992).

\_\_\_\_\_. *The World of the Mexican Worker in Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1993).

## POLITICS, SUFFRAGE, AND CIVIL RIGHTS

- A los votantes de origen mexicano, en el Distrito número 27, del Estado de Texas.* (Laredo: Junta Directiva del Distrito Senatorial No. 27 de Texas, 1924). [pamphlet]
- Aguirre, Pedro, "'You've Got be Responsible': An Interview with Pedro Aguirre," *Legacies; a History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2004).
- Allsup, Carl. *The American GI Forum: Origins and Evolution.* (Austin: Center for Mexican-American Studies, University of Texas at Austin: Distributed by the University of Texas Press, 1982).
- American Experience (Television Program). *A Class Apart [videorecording]: A Mexican American Civil Rights Story ...* (U. S.: PBS Home Video, 2009). [Pete Hernández murder trial]
- American GI Forum. Convention (26<sup>th</sup>: 1974: Houston, Texas). *American GI Forum 26<sup>th</sup> Anniversary, June 6, 7, 8, 9, 1974: State Convention, 1948-1974, Houston, Texas* (Texas: s. n., 1974).
- Arredondo, Veronica N., "Too Much Mud in the Mix: The 1988 Rangel v. Alvarez Election," *Journal of South Texas* 19, no. 2 (Fall, 2006).
- Beard, Marty, "The Right to Learn: Desegregation in West Texas Towns," *Texas Historian* 52, no. 4 (May, 1992).
- Blakeslee, Nate, "Borderline Hispanic: Bush and the Mexican-American Vote," *Texas Observer* 90, no. 18 (September 25, 1998).
- Blanton, Carlos K., "George I. Sánchez, Ideology, and Whiteness in the Making of the Mexican American Civil Rights Movement, 1930-1960," *Journal of Southern History* 72, no. 3 (August, 2006).
- Borschetto, Robert R., and Richard L. Engstrom, "Cumulative Voting and Latino Representation: Exit Surveys in Fifteen Texas Communities," *Social Science Quarterly* 78, no. 4 (December, 1997).
- Borup, Jerry H., Stanley Bittinger, and George Gessner, "Contrasting Political Values and Behavior of Anglo-American and Mexican-American Population in the Rio Grande Area," *TAIUS* 4, no. 1 (September, 1971).
- Bowman, Timothy P., "From Workers to Activists: The UFW in Texas' Lower Rio Grande Valley," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).
- Brandaway, Douglas, "Desegregation in Del Rio," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2000).



- Bryson, Conrey, "Contemporary Civil Rights Issues as Affected by Events in El Paso," *Password* 27, no. 1 (Spring, 1982).
- Burka, Paul, "El Gobernador," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 2 (February, 2008). [Rafael Anchía]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "He Walks the Line," *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 8 (August, 2006). [Silvestre Reyes]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Minority Report," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 1 (January, 2007).
- Burke, John F. *Mestizo Democracy: The Politics of Crossing Borders*. Foreword by Virgilio Elizondo. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2002).
- Callado, Angela, "Hernández v. The State of Texas: A Turning Point in the Mexican American Civil Rights Movement," *Texas Historian* 61, no. 4 (May, 2001).
- Castro, Tony. *Chicano Power: The Emergence of Mexican America*. (New York: Saturday Review Press, 1974).
- Chicano!: History of the Mexican American Civil Rights Movement*. (Los Angeles?: National Latino Communications Center, c1998). [laser optical disc]
- Chicano Politics and Society in the Late Twentieth Century*. Ed. David Montejano. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Childers, Sam, "Profile: Frank Hernández," *Legacies; a History Journal for Dallas and North Central Texas* 16, no. 1 (Spring, 2004).
- Clinchy, Everett R. *Equality of Opportunity for Latin-Americans in Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974).
- Compeán, Mario, and José Angel Gutiérrez. *La Raza Unida Party in Texas; Speeches*. (New York: Pathfinder Press, 1970).
- Córdova, Teresa, "Roots and Resistance: The Emergent Writings of Twenty Years of Chicana Feminist Struggle," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Cortés, Ernesto, Jr., "Reweaving the Social Fabric: Faith, Civic Education, and Political Renewal," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1995).
- Curtis, Tom, "Viva la Raza!" *Texas Monthly* 14, no. 1 (January, 1986). [J. A. Gutierrez, Raza Unida]
- Davidson, Chandler. *Race and Class in Texas Politics*. (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1990).

- Davis, James A. *"Do People Like Me Have Any Control Over Politics?": A Study of the Locus of Political Control as Perceived by Mexican-American Adolescents of South Texas.* (Saratoga, CA: Century Twenty-One Pub., 1981).
- De la Garza, Beatriz E. *A Law for the Lion: A Tale of Crime and Injustice in the Borderlands.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003). [Laredo trial]
- De la Garza, René, "The Honorable Elijio de la Garza," *Texas Historian* 40, no. 3 (January, 1980).
- De León, Arnaldo, "Blowout 1910 Style: A Chicano School Boycott in West Texas," *Texana* 12, no. 2 [1974]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *In Re: Ricardo Rodríguez: An Attempt at Chicano Disenfranchisement in San Antonio, 1896-1897.* (San Antonio: Caravel Press, 1979).
- Documents of the Chicano Struggle.* (New York: Pathfinder Press, 1971).
- Dorsey, Margaret E. *Pachangas: Borderlands Music, U. S. Politics, and Transnational Marketing.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- DuBose, Lou, "So, What's the Truth about Dan Morales and Tobacco?" *Texas Monthly* 30, no. 3 (March, 2002).
- The Encyclopedia of Civil Rights in America.* Ed. by David Bradley, Shelley Fisher Fishkin. 3 vols. 1998 library reference ed. (Armonk, NY: Sharpe Reference, 1998).
- "Equity in the Court," *Texas Observer* 81, no. 12 (July 14, 1989).
- Experience Counts!: Henry B. González for Congress: November 4, Vote González.* (San Antonio? 1959?).
- Fairbanks, J. David, and Gail S. M. Evans, "A Comparison of Civic Club Activity in Houston's Majority and Minority Communities," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 14, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1991/92).
- Flores, Henry, "Are Latinos Becoming More Republican?" *South Texas Studies* 14 (2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "'Man, A Mexican Doesn't Have a Chance': An Assessment of the Leadership of Congressman Henry B. González," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 15, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1993).
- Flynn, Jean. *Texas Women Who Dared to Be First.* (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999). [Includes: Linda Chávez-Thompson / Irma L. Rangel / Judith Zaffirini]
- Franks, Jeff, "Terms of Endearment," *Texas Business* (March, 1987). [Henry Cisneros]

- García, Ignacio M. *Hector P. García: in Relentless Pursuit of Justice*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "United We Win," *Texas Observer* 81, no. 17 (September 1, 1989). [MAYO]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Viva Kennedy: Mexican Americans in Search of Camelot*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2000).
- García, M., "Mexican-Americans and the Politics of Citizenship: The Case of El Paso, 1936," *New Mexico Historical Review* 59, no. 2 (April, 1984).
- Garza, Amy, "De Facto Discrimination: The Frontier of Segregation and Desegregation," *Texas Historian* 62, no. 3 (February, 2002). [Alpine, TX]
- Garza, Edward D. *LULAC: League of United Latin American Citizens*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1972, c1957).
- González, Henry B. *This Week in D. C. with Henry B.* (Washington, D. C.: H. B. González, 1969-- ).
- "González of San Antonio," series in *Texas Observer*, March-December, 1980:  
 Part I (March 28, 1980)  
 Part II: From Revolution to the Capitol (April 11, 1980)  
 Part III: The South Texas Cauldron, Guns, Disease, Politics, and Victory (May 9, 1980)  
 Part IV: The Establishment (October 17, 1980)  
 Part V: The Politics of Fratricide (December 12, 1980)
- Goswami, Nirmal, "The Impact of Electoral Structure on School District Students, with Special Reference to Minority Students," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 14, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1992).
- Graves, Scott, and Jongho Lee, "Ethnic Underpinnings of Voting Preference: Latinos and the 1996 U. S. Senate Election in Texas," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 1 (March, 2000).
- Griswold del Castillo, Richard. *World War II and Mexican American Civil Rights*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2008).
- Gutiérrez, José Angel. *La Raza and Revolution: The Empirical Conditions of Revolution in Four South Texas Counties*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *We Won't Back Down: Severita Lara's Rise from Student Leader to Mayor*. (Houston: Piñata Books, 2005). [Crystal City]
- Haines, Renee, "Hispanics Out-Vote Their Fellow Texans," *Austin Light* 7, no. 21 (May 30, 1986).
- Hall, Michael, "Free Richard LaFuente!," *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 10 (October, 2006).

- Harrigan, Stephen, "The Time of His Life," *Texas Monthly* 15, no. 9 (September, 1987). [Henry Cisneros]
- Hart, Patricia K., "George W. Es Muy Bueno," *Texas Monthly* 28, no. 7 (July, 2000). [politics]
- Haugen, Brenda. *Henry B. González: Congressman of the People*. (Minneapolis: Compass Point Books, 2006).
- Hinojosa, Juan J., "The Mexican-American Caucus," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 7, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1985).
- Hirczy, Wolfgang, "The Texas Equal Rights Amendment: Twenty Years and a Few Surprises Later," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 16, no. 1 (Fall, 1993).
- Hirsch, Herbert, and Armando Gutiérrez. *Learning to Be Militant: Ethnic Identity and the Development of Political Militance in a Chicano Community*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1977).
- Holmes, Malcolm D., et al., "Judges' Ethnicity and Minority Sentencing: Evidence Concerning Hispanics," *Social Science Quarterly* 74, no. 3 (September, 1993).
- Houston, Ramona A. *African Americans, Mexican Americans, and Anglo Americans and the Desegregation of Texas, 1946-1957*. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Texas Reaction to Desegregation: An Annotated Bibliography of the Houston Post, May 18, 1954-June 30, 1957*. (Austin?, 1995).
- Hunter, Cecilia Aros, "Irma Rangel: Educator, Attorney, Legislator, and Friend," *South Texas Studies* 17 (2006).
- Johnson, Martin, Robert M. Stein, and Robert Wrinkle, "Language Choice, Residential Stability, and Voting among Latino Americans," *Social Science Quarterly* 84, no. 2 (June, 2003). [South Texas]
- Jones, Laurence, and Delbert A. Taebel, "Hispanic Representational Change in Texas County Government," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 16, no. 1 (Fall, 1993).
- Klineberg, Stephen L., and David A. Kravitz, "Ethnic Differences in Predictors of Support for Municipal Affirmative Action Contracting," *Social Science Quarterly* 84, no. 2 (June, 2003). [Houston, TX]
- Kreneck, Thomas H., "Dr. Héctor P. García: An Archivist Historian's Perspective," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).

- Kuhr, Nancy Jane N. *Segregated Public Schools in Texas, 1876-1940*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1971).
- Latinos and Politics: A Select Research Bibliography*. Comp. F. Chris García, et al. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin. Distributed by the University of Texas Press, 1991).
- López, Ruth R., and Ellen M. Rubinstein. *A Measurement of the Socio-Cultural Involvement Patterns of Mexican American Organization Members*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1974).
- LULAC News*. (San Antonio: League of United Latin American Citizens. Vol. 1, 1931- ). [Vols. 1-13 only at CAH]
- Marlin, Bobby, "James V. Allred and Raul Galván: The Death Penalty Case of a Mexican National and the Pardon and Parole Reforms It Helped to Spawn," *South Texas Studies* 13 (2002).
- Marlin, Robert O., IV, "James V. Allred, Hispanics, and the Texas Death Penalty," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 79 (October, 2003).
- Márquez, Benjamin. *Constructing Identities in Mexican American Political Organizations: Choosing Issues, Taking Sides*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *LULAC: The Evolution of a Mexican Political Organization*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Power and Politics in a Chicano Barrio: A Study of Mobilization Efforts and Community Power in El Paso*. (Lanham: University Press of America, 1985).
- Martínez, Richard E. *PADRES: The National Chicano Priest Movement*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Michelson, Melissa, "The Corrosive Effect of Acculturation: How Mexican Americans Lose Political Trust," *Social Science Quarterly* 84, no. 4 (December, 2003).
- Mohai, Paul, "Environmental Justice or Analytic Justice? Reexamining Historical Hazardous Waste Landfill Siting Patterns in Metropolitan Texas," *Social Science Quarterly* 77, no. 3 (September, 1996).
- Momayezi, Nasser, "The Growing Political Power of Hispanics in Texas," *South Texas Studies* 13 (2002).
- Montejano, David, ed. *Chicano Politics and Society in the Late Twentieth Century*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Movimiento Estudiantil Chicano de Aztlán (Philadelphia, Pa.). *Directory/Movimiento Estudiantil Chicano de Aztlán*. (Philadelphia?: El Movimiento, 1983).

- Navarro, Armando. *The Mexican American Youth Organization: Avante-Garde of the Chicano Movement in Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1995).
- No Apologies: Texas Radicals Celebrate the '60s*. Ed. by Daryl Janes. Foreword by Rev. Jesse L. Jackson. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1992). [Paul Hernández]
- Norris, James A., "South Texas Hispanic Voters 2000" *South Texas Studies* 14 (2003).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "South Texas Hispano/Latino Political Participation," *South Texas Studies* 16 (2005).
- Northcott, Kaye, "Up from the Barrio," *Third Coast* 4, no. 10 (May, 1985). [Austin, TX]
- Obadele-Starks, Ernest M. B., "Unswayed in the Storm: John Tower, the South, and Civil Rights," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1995).
- Olson, Edward C., and Laurence Jones, "Change in Hispanic Representation on Texas City Councils, 1980-1993," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 18, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1996).
- Orozco, Cynthia E., "Pragmatism, Politics, and Gender in Southwestern History ..." *Western Historical Quarterly* 29, no. 4 (Winter, 1998). [LULAC]
- Pantoja, Adrián D., and Gary M. Segura, "Does Ethnicity Matter? Descriptive Representation in Legislatures and Political Alienation among Latinos," *Social Science Quarterly* 84, no. 2 (June, 2003). [California & Texas]
- Past, Ray, "English (Only!) Spoken Here," *Password* 30, no. 2 (Summer, 1985).
- Perales, Alonso S. *El México americano y la política del sur de Texas: comentarios*. (San Antonio, 1931).
- Perales, Monica, "Fighting to Stay in Smelertown: Lead Contamination and Environmental Justice in a Mexican American Community," *Western Historical Quarterly* 39, no. 1 (Spring, 2008).
- Police Practices in Houston, Texas: A Staff Report Prepared for the United States Commission on Civil Rights, in Houston, Texas, September 11 and 12, 1979*. (Washington, DC: The Commission, 1979).
- Pycior, Julie Leininger. *LBJ & Mexican Americans: The Paradox of Power*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1997).
- Quiroz, Anthony, "Mexican American Struggles for Citizenship: Local Organization in Twentieth-Century Victoria, Texas," *South Texas Studies* 7 (1996).
- Ramos, Henry. *The American GI Forum: In Pursuit of the Dream, 1948-1983*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1998).

- Rangel, Henry, "Dr. Hector García and the Hispanic Veterans: From Triumph on the Battle Front to Tragedy on the Home Front," *Texas Historian* 58, no. 3 (February, 1998).
- La Raza! Why a Chicano Party? Why Chicano Studies?* Roger Alvarado, et al. (New York: Pathfinder Press, 1970?).
- Reid, Jan, "Tony Sánchez's New Deal," *Texas Monthly* 29, no. 11 (November, 2001).
- Rhinehart, Marilyn D., and Thomas N. Kreneck, "The Minimum Wage March of 1966: A Case Study in Mexican-American Politics, Labor, and Identity," *Houston Review* 11, no. 1 (1989).
- Rincones, Cassandra, "The Introduction of Women in Hidalgo County Politics," *Journal of South Texas* 22, no. 1 (Spring, 2009).
- Ríos, Connie, "The Plight of the Forgotten Americans," *Texas Historian* 43, no. 2 (November, 1982). [Río Rico]
- Ritter, Al, "The Pursuit of Gregorio Cortez," *True West* 45, no. 11 (November, 1998).
- Rodríguez, Eugene, Jr. *Henry B. González: A Political Profile*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976).
- Rodríguez, Marc Simon, "A Movement Made of 'Young Mexican Americans Seeking Change': Critical Citizenship, Migration, and the Chicano Movement in Texas and Wisconsin," *Western Historical Quarterly* 34, no. 3 (Autumn, 2003).
- Rodríguez, Roy C. *Mexican-American Civic Organizations: Political Participation and Political Attitudes*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1978).
- Rogers, Mary Beth. *Cold Anger: A Story of Faith and Power Politics*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 1990).
- Rosales, Francisco A. *Chicano!: The History of the Mexican American Civil Rights Movement*. 2d. rev. ed. (Houston: Arte Publico Press, 1997). See also laser optical disc version under title.
- Rosales, Rodolfo. *The Illusion of Inclusion: The Untold Political Story of San Antonio*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000).
- Rosenbaum, Robert J. *Mexicano Resistance in the Southwest*. New foreword by John R. Chávez. New afterword by the author. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 1998, c1981).
- Russell, Jan Jarboe, "The Good Wife," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 5 (May, 2007). [Mary Alice Cisneros]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Grand Opportunity Party," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 3 (March, 2005).

- \_\_\_\_\_, "Vote of Confidence," *Texas Monthly* 29, no. 7 (July, 2001). [Ed Garza, mayor of San Antonio]
- Santos, Adolfo, "Explaining African-American, Hispanic, and White Vote Choices When the Candidates Are African-American, Hispanic, and White: The Case from the 2002 Texas Midterm Elections," *South Texas Studies* 15 (2004).
- \_\_\_\_\_, Felicia Drake, Teri Little, and Guadalupe Terrazas, "Descriptive Representation in the Texas Legislature: 1963 to 2003," *South Texas Studies* 16 (2005).
- Saunders, Lyle. *Study of Spanish-speaking People, Address Delivered at the National Convention of the League of United Latin American Citizens, San Antonio, June 11, 1949.* (n. p., 1949?).
- Sepúlveda, Juan A., Jr. *The Life and Times of Willie Velázquez: Su Voto Es Su Voz.* With a foreword by Henry G. Cisneros and an editor's note by Henry A. J. Ramos. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 2003).
- Shelton, Edgar G. *Political Conditions among Texas Mexicans along the Rio Grande.* (San Francisco, CA: R and E Research Associates, 1974, c1946).
- Shockley, John S. *Chicano Revolt in a Texas Town.* (Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 1974).
- Smallwood, James M., "Huisso and the South Texas Rebellion Started It All: Lyndon B. Johnson and the Mexican American Community in Texas," *South Texas Studies* 13 (2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Viva Johnson: LBJ and the Transformation of the Hispanic Community of Texas," *Journal of South Texas* 15, no. 2 (Fall, 2002).
- Smith, Evan, "Texas Monthly Talks: Julián Castro," *Texas Monthly* 37, no 7 (July, 2009). [San Antonio Mayor]
- Spong, John, "You're Rick Noriega. Do You Approve This Message?" *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 7 (July, 2008).
- Strauss, Melvin P., "The Mexican-American in El Paso Politics," in *Urbanization in the Southwest; a Symposium.* Ed. Clyde J. Wingfield. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1968).
- Sutherland, Tom, "The G I Forum at 25," *Texas Observer* 65, no. 17 (September 7, 1973).
- Taebel, Delbert A., "Minority Voting and Special Elections: A Research Note," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 19, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1997).



- \_\_\_\_\_. "On the Way to Midland: Race or Partisanship? A Research Note on Comparative Voting in Urban Texas Counties in Individual Elections," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 12, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1989/1990).
- Taylor, Paul S. *An American-Mexican Frontier, Nueces County, Texas*. (Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press, 1934).
- Tenayuca, Emma, and Homer Brooks. *The Mexican Question in the Southwest*. (United States: s.n., 1939).
- Texas Commission on Human Rights. *Annual Report*. (Austin: The Commission, 1983?-- ). [1989-1993 issues]
- Texas Education Agency. *The Annual Civil Rights Compliance Report for Texas*. (Austin: Texas Education Agency, 1993).
- Texas Women: Legends in Their Own Time*. Comp. by Claudia D. Seligman. (Dallas: Hendrick-Long Pub. Co., 1989). [Includes: Marta Cotera]
- Thompson, Jerry D. *Warm Weather and Bad Whiskey: The 1886 Laredo Election Riot*. Foreword by Félix D. Almaraz, Jr. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1991).
- U. S. Supreme Court. *Pete Hernández, Petitioner, v. the State of Texas: On Writ of Certiorari to the Court of Criminal Appeals of the State of Texas, May 3, 1954: Mr. Chief Justice Warren Delivered the Opinion of the Court*. (Corpus Christ: American G. I. Forum of the U. S., 1954).
- United States Commission on Civil Rights. *Hearing before the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Hearing Held in San Antonio, Texas, December 9-14, 1968*. (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1969).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican American Education in Texas: A Function of Wealth*. (Washington: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican Americans and the Administration of Justice in the Southwest*. (Washington, DC: U. S. G. P. O.: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., 1970).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Stranger in One's Land*. (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970).
- \_\_\_\_\_. Texas State Advisory Committee. *The Civil Rights Status of Spanish-speaking Americans in Kleberg, Nueces, and San Patricio Counties, Texas*. 1967. (Washington: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1967).
- \_\_\_\_\_. Texas State Advisory Committee. *Texas, the State of Civil Rights Ten Years Later, 1968-1978: A Report*. (Washington, DC: For sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1980).

- \_\_\_\_\_, Texas State Advisory Committee. *Working with Your School: A Handbook of the Texas Advisory Committee to the United States Commission on Civil Rights*. (Washington: The Commission, 1977).
- U. S. *Latinos and Politics in the '90s* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- University of Texas at Austin. Office of the President. [*Affirmative Action at the University of Texas at Austin*] Vol. 1-3 (1973-1975).
- Vargas, Zaragoza, "In the Years of Darkness and Torment: The Early Mexican-American Struggle for Civil Rights, 1945-1963," *New Mexico Historical Review* 76, no. 4 (October, 2001).
- Vega, Arturo, "Gender and Ethnicity Effects on the Legislative Behavior and Substantive Representation of the Texas Legislature," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 19, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1997).
- Vigil, Diego, "Chicano and Latino Activism and Political Change," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Vigil, Ernesto B. *Crusade for Justice: Chicano Militancy and the Government's War on Dissent*. (Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press, 1999).
- Vigil, Maurilio E., "Latinos in American Politics," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Villarreal, Roberto E. *Chicano Elites and Non-elites: An Inquiry into Social and Political Change*. (Palo Alto, CA: R & E Research Associates, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Chicano Political Leadership: A Community Study of Attitudes and Perceptions of Political Life," *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities* 2, no. 1 (Spring, 1978).
- Walraven Edward Lee. *Ambivalent Americans: Selected Spanish-Language Newspapers' Response to Anglo Domination in Texas, 1830-1910*. (S. l., s. n., 1999).
- Weeks, O. Douglas, "The League of United Latin-American Citizens: A Texas-Mexican Civic Organization," *Southwestern Political and Social Science Quarterly* 10, no. 3 (December, 1929).
- Wilcox, S. S., "The Laredo City Election and the Riot of April, 1886," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 45, no. 1 (July, 1941).
- Williams, Daniel A., "A Teacher, a Lawyer, a Legislator: Irma Rangel's Journey to Raise the Bar for Women in the Workplace," *South Texas Studies* 17 (2006).

- Witherspoon, Joseph P. *Administrative Implementation of Civil Rights*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1968).
- Wolff, Nelson. *Mayor: An Inside View of San Antonio Politics, 1981-1995*. Foreword by Henry Cisneros. (San Antonio: San Antonio Express-News, 1997).
- Woods, Frances Jerome. *Mexican Ethnic Leadership in San Antonio, Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1976, c1949).
- Writ Writer* [videorecording]. Prod. and dir. by Susanne Mason. (Harriman, NY: New Day Films, 2008). [Fred Arispe Cruz case]
- Zaffirini, Judith, "One Senator's Social Agenda," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 10, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1987-1988).
- Zelade, Richard, "Last Rites, First Rights," *Texas Monthly* 14, no. 1 (January, 1986). [Felix Longoria]

## RACE RELATIONS and CULTURAL IDENTITY

- Acosta, Teresa P. *Mexican American and Other Latino Constituents of the University of Texas at Austin: Creating New Communications Links and Community Relations: A Report for the University of Texas at Austin, Office of the Vice President for Development and University Relations, Fall, 1993.* (Austin, 1993).
- Anzaldúa, Gloria. *Borderlands: The New Mestiza=La Frontera.* (San Francisco: Spinsters/Aunt Lute, 1987).
- Barker, E. Shannon. *Los Tejanos de San Antonio: Mexican Immigrant Family Acculturation, 1880-1929.* (Washington, DC: [Dissertation, George Washington University] 1996).
- Barrera, Mario. *Race and Class in the Southwest: A Theory of Racial Inequality.* (Notre Dame, IN: Notre Dame University Press, 1979).
- Bean, Frank D., and Benjamin S. Bradshaw, "Intermarriage between Persons of Spanish and Non-Spanish Surname: Change from the Mid-Nineteenth to the Mid-Twentieth Century," *Social Science Quarterly* 51, no. 2 (September, 1970).
- Blanton, Carlos Kevin, "'They Cannot Master Abstractions, But They Can Often Be Made Efficient Workers': Race and Class in the Intelligence Testing of Mexican Americans and African Americans in Texas during the 1920s," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 4 (December, 2000).
- Boardman, Mark, "No Quarter: The Texas Rangers vs. Mexican Insurgents, 1915-1919," *True West* 53, no. 1 (January/February, 2006).
- "The Border and Cultural Identity [symposium papers]" *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 9, no. 2 (Spring, 1987): Linda Hall/Manuel Peña/José Luis Orozco
- Borup, Jerry H., and Floyd Elliott, "Relationship between Social Class and Mexican-American and Anglo-American Background as Variables Contributing to Attitudinal and Behavioral Patterns Differences of University Students," *TAIUS* 3, no. 1 (June, 1970).
- Brear, Holly B. *Inherit the Alamo: Myth and Ritual at an American Shrine.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1995).
- Burke, John F. *Mestizo Democracy: The Politics of Crossing Borders.* Foreword by Virgilio Elizondo. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2002).
- Carroll, Patrick J. *Felix Longoria's Wake: Bereavement, Racism, and the Rise of Mexican American Activism.* Foreword by José E. Limón. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).

- Casares, Oscar, "Indivisible Man," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 2 (February, 2009).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Ready for Some Fútbol?" *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 11 (November, 2006).
- Celeste, Eric, "Law & Disorder," *D* 19, no. 3 (March, 1992). [Cockrell, TX, mayor Sam Rodríguez]
- Chavira-Prado, Alicia, "Latina Experience and Latina Identity," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Christian, Carole E., "Joining the American Mainstream: Texas's Mexican Americans During World War I," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 92, no. 4 (April, 1989).
- Congreso Mexicanista, 1<sup>st</sup>, 1911, Laredo Texas. *Primer congreso mexicanista verificado en Laredo, Texas, EEUU de A., a los días 14 al 22 de septiembre de 1911. Discursos y conferencias. Por la raza y para la raza.* (Laredo: Tipografía de N. Idas, 1912).
- Crisp, James E. *Anglo-Texan Attitudes Toward the Mexican, 1821-1845.* (New Haven, CN: [Dissertation, Yale University] 1976).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Beyond the Battleground: The Competing Legacies of San Jacinto," *Houston History* 4, no. 2 (Spring, 2007).
- "Cultural Identity and Language in Mexico and Texas [symposium papers]" *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 9, no. 2 (Spring, 1987): Miguel León-Portilla / Arnaldo de León / Nicolás Kanellos / José Limón / Juan Bruce-Nov[o]ja / Axel Ramírez / Gloria Zamora
- De León, Arnaldo, "Our Gringo Amigos: Anglo-Americans and the Tejano Experience," *East Texas Historical Journal* 32, no. 2 (1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Mexican Image in Nineteenth Century Texas.* (Boston: American Press, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *They Called Them Greasers: Anglo Attitudes Toward Mexicans in Texas, 1821-1900.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1983).
- Elam, Earl, "Acculturation Processes in the Rio Grande Borderlands," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 11, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1989).
- English, Linda, "Recording Race: General Stores and Race in the Late Nineteenth-Century Southwest," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 110, no. 2 (October, 2006).
- Engstrand, Iris W., Richard Griswold del Castillo, and Elena Poniatowska. *Culture and Cultura: Consequences of the U.S.-Mexican War, 1846-1848.* (Los Angeles: Autry Museum of Western Heritage, 1998).

- Foley, Douglas E. *Learning Capitalist Culture Deep in the Heart of Tejas*. (Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1990).
- \_\_\_\_\_, et al. *From Peones to Politicos: Ethnic Relations in a South Texas Town, 1900-1975*. (Austin: s. n., 1977).
- Foley, Neil. *The New South in the Southwest: Anglos, Blacks, and Mexicans in Central Texas, 1880-1930*. (Ann Arbor, MI: [Dissertation, University of Michigan] 1990).
- Fuente, Mario de la. *I Like You, Gringo—But!* (Phoenix, AZ: Phoenix Books, 1972).
- Garza, Rodolfo O. de la, and Janet Weaver, “Chicano and Anglo Public Policy Perspectives in San Antonio: Does Ethnicity Make a Difference?” *Social Science Quarterly* 66, no. 3 (September, 1985).
- Gómez, David F. *Somos Chicanos; Strangers in Our Own Land* (Boston: Beacon Press, 1973).
- González, Gilbert G. *Culture of Empire: American Writers, Mexico, and Mexican Immigrants, 1880-1930*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- González, Jovita, “Among My People,” *Southwest Review* 17, no. 2 (Winter, 1932).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Life along the Border: A Landmark Tejana Thesis*. Ed., with an introd., by María Eugenia Cotera. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Griest, Stephanie Elizondo, “Bad Mexican,” *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 8 (August, 2008).
- Gross, Harriet P., “The Hidden Jews,” *D* 19, no. 1 (January, 1992). [Magda Hinojosa de los Reyes]
- Hardt, Emily, “Land Divided, People Divided,” *Texas Historian* 53, no. 3 (February, 1993).
- Hernández, Marie T. *Cemeteries of Ambivalent Desire: Unearthing Deep South Narratives from a Texas Graveyard*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008). [Fort Bend Co.]
- Heyman, Josiah McC., “Constructing a Virtual Wall: Race & Citizenship in U. S.-Mexico Border Policing,” *Journal of the Southwest* 50, no. 3 (Autumn, 2008).
- Higley, Laura C. *The Texan, Man of Many Faces*. Illus. Tony Bell, Carolita Perkins. (Austin: Dissemination Center for Bilingual Bicultural Education, 1973?).
- Hinojosa, Rolando, “A Sense of Place,” *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).

- Hughes, Thomas M., and Frederick J. Matkin, "The Study of Ethnicity: Dignity-Destroying Perspectives and Mexican-American Behavior," *TAIUS* 6, no. 1 (October, 1973).
- Hwang, Sean-Song, and Steve H. Murdock, "Residential Desegregation in Texas in 1980," *Social Science Quarterly* 63, no. 4 (December, 1982).
- Jacobson, Eric, "'We Would Only Be Fooling Ourselves': The Félix Longoria Story," *Journal of the American Studies Association of Texas* 22 (October, 1991).
- Johnson, Benjamin H. *Revolution in Texas: How a Forgotten Rebellion and Its Bloody Suppression Turned Mexicans into Americans*. (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 2003).
- Knight, Larry, "The Cart War: Defining American in San Antonio in the 1850s," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 109, no. 3 (January, 2006).
- Lampe, Philip E., "Our Lady of Guadalupe and Ethnic Prejudice," *Borderlands Journal* 9, no. 1 (Spring, 1986).
- Levario, Miguel A. *Cuando Vino la Mexicanada: Authority, Race, and Conflict in West Texas, 1895-1924*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 2007). PDF full-text file.
- López, Ruth R., and Ellen M. Rubinstein. *A Measurement of the Socio-Cultural Involvement Patterns of Mexican American Organization Members*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1974).
- Lowrie, Samuel H. *Culture Conflict in Texas, 1821-1835*. (New York: Columbia University Press, 1932).
- Maldonado, David, Jr. *Crossing Guadalupe Street: Growing Up Hispanic and Protestant*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2001).
- Márquez, Benjamin. *Constructing Identities in Mexican American Political Organizations: Choosing Issues, Taking Sides*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Martínez, Ana Luisa, "A Mexican Run Amuck: The Portrayal of Gregorio Cortez in the Texas White Press," *Journal of South Texas* 20, no. 1 (Spring, 2007).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Pablo Cruz and *El Regidor*: The Emergence of a Bicultural Identity in San Antonio, 1880-1910," *Journal of South Texas* 18, no. 2 (Fall, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Pablo Cruz and *El Regidor*: The Emergence of Bicultural Identity in San Antonio, 1888-1910," *Journal of the West* 45, no. 4 (Fall, 2006).
- Martínez, Oscar J., "Border Conflict, Border Fences, and the 'Tortilla Curtain' Incident of 1978-1979," *Journal of the Southwest* 50, no. 3 (Autumn, 2008).

- Melville, Margarita B., "Chicano: Epithet or Honorific?" *Texas Humanist* 2, no. 5 (February, 1980).
- , "'Hispanic' Ethnicity, Race, and Class," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Menchaca, Martha. *Recovering History, Constructing Race: The Indian, Black, and White Roots of Mexican Americans*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Mexican Americans and World War II*. Ed. by Maggie Rivas-Rodríguez. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Mexican Immigrants and Mexican Americans: An Evolving Relation*. Ed. Harley L. Browning and Rodolfo O. de la Garza. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1986).
- Miller, Charles W. *The Tendencies of Assimilation of Mexican-Americans in San Antonio in 1960*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1970).
- Mindiola, Tatcho, "A Personal Comment on Assimilation," *Houston Review* 3, no. 2 (Summer, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_, Yolanda Flores Niemann, and Néstor Rodríguez. *Black-Brown Relations and Stereotypes*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Minnis, Mhyra S., and A. Perry McWilliams. *Tornado: The Voice of the People in Disaster and After, a Study in Residential Integration*. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University, 1971).
- Montejano, David. *Anglos and Mexicans in the Making of Texas, 1836-1986*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1987).
- Murguía, Edward. *Assimilation, Colonialism, and the Mexican American People*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1975).
- Núñez, Rogelio T., "The Settlement Process of Mexican Immigrants in the Barrios: The Implications of Chicano-Mexican Relations," *Borderlands Journal* 9, no. 1 (Spring, 1986).
- Núñez-Janes, Mariela, "Bilingual Education and Identity Debates in New Mexico: Constructing and Contesting Nationalism and Ethnicity," *Journal of the Southwest* 44, no. 1 (Spring, 2002).
- Padilla, Félix, "On Hispanic Identity," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Perales, Alonso S. *Are We Good Neighbors?* (San Antonio: Artes Gráficas, 1948).



\_\_\_\_\_. *En defensa de mi raza*. 2 vols. (San Antonio: Artes Gráficas, 1936-37).

Phillips, Joseph M. *The Fire This Time: The Battle over Racial, Regional, and Religious Identities in Dallas, Texas, 1860-1990*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 2002).

Phillips, Michael. *White Metropolis: Race, Ethnicity, and Religion in Dallas, 1841-2001*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).

Pierce, Ellis, "The Other Gang Wars," *D* 19, no. 10 (October, 1992). [Dallas]

Pizarro, Marcos. *Chicanas and Chicanos in School: Racial Profiling, Identity Battles, and Empowerment*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).

Portales, Marco. *Latino Sun, Rising: Our Spanish-speaking U. S. World*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2005).

Poyo, Gerald E., "Thinking about U. S. Latino Identity & History," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 15, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1992).

Quiroz, Anthony. *Claiming Citizenship: Mexican Americans in Victoria, Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2005).

\_\_\_\_\_, "The Quest for Identity and Citizenship: Mexican Americans in the Twentieth Century," in *Twentieth-Century Texas: A Social and Cultural History*. Ed. by John W. Storey and Mary L. Kelley. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2008).

Ramos, Raúl Alberto. *From Norteño to Tejano: The Roots of Borderlands Ethnicity, Nationalism, and Political Identity in Béxar, 1811-1861*. (Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services, 2002).

Raun, Gerald G., "Seventeen Days in November: The Lynching of Antonio Rodríguez and Mexican-American Relations, November 3-19, 1910," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 7 (1995).

Reséndez, Andrés. *Changing National Identities at the Frontier: Texas and New Mexico, 1800-1850*. (New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005).

Reyes, Raúl R., "The Santa Isabel Episode, January 10, 1916: Ethnic Repercussions in El Paso and Cd. Juárez," *Password* 42, no. 2 (Summer, 1997).

Richardson, Chad. *Batos, Bolillos, Pochos, & Pelados: Class & Culture on the South Texas Border*. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).

Rodríguez, Joseph A., "Becoming Latino: Mexican Americans, Chicanos, and the Spanish Myth in the Urban Southwest," *Western Historical Quarterly* 29, no. 2 (Summer, 1998).

- Rodríguez, Ralph E. *Brown Gumshoes: Detective Fiction and the Search for Chicana/o Identity*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Rogan, Paul J. *Time Orientation of Young Male First Offenders as a Function of Period of Imprisonment and Race*. (Huntsville, TX: San Houston State University, Inst. of Contemporary Corrections and the Behavioral Sciences, 1975).
- Rosales, F. Arturo. *Pobre Raza!: Violence, Justice, and Mobilization among Mexico Lindo Immigrants, 1900-1936*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Salmón, Roberto, "Mexican-American Legacy: The Enticing Myth of El Dorado," *Texas Humanist* 7, no. 3 (January-February, 1985).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "El quinto centenario y la cultura tejana," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 15, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Tía Nick & the Decade of Yerbabuena," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 18, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1995).
- Samora, Julián, Joe Bernal, and Albert Peña. *Gunpowder Justice: A Reassessment of the Texas Rangers*. (Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 1979).
- Sánchez, Marta E. "Shakin' Up" Race and Gender: Intercultural Connections in Puerto Rican, African American, and Chicano Narratives and Culture (1965-1995). (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Shelton, Robert S., "'Which Ox Is in the Mire?': Race and Class in the Galveston Longshoremen's Strike of 1898," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 110, no. 2 (October, 2006).
- Simmons, Ozzie G. *Anglo-Americans and Mexican-Americans in South Texas*. (New York: Arno Press, 1974, c1952).
- Smith, Michael M., "General Rafael Benavides and the Texas-Mexico Border Crisis of 1877," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 112, no. 3 (January, 2009).
- Steege, Armin, "The Cholo: An Adolescent Expression of Identity," *TACD Journal* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 1985). [TX Assoc. for Counseling & Development]
- Stevens-Arroyo, Anthony M., and Ana María Díaz Stevens, "Religious Faith and Institutions in the forging of Latino Identities," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Stewart, Kenneth, and Arnolfo De León. *Not Room Enough: Mexicans, Anglos, and Socio-economic Change in Texas, 1850-1900*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1993).

- Suárez-Orosco, Carola, and Marcelo M. Suárez-Orosco, "The Cultural Psychology of Hispanic Immigrants," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Subervi-Vélez, Federico A., "Mass Communications and Hispanics," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Sultz, Kimberly, "'La Frontera' on Film: The New Western History in *Lone Star* (1996)," *Journal of the West* 48, no. 1 (Winter, 2009).
- Thompson, Frank T. *The Alamo: A Cultural History*. (Dallas: Taylor Trade Publishing, 2001).
- Thompson, Jerry D. *Cortina: Defending the Mexican Name in Texas*. (College Station: Texas A & M Press, 2007).
- Tolson, Mike, "Whose Alamo Is It, Anyway?" *San Antonio* 7, no. 8 (May, 1988).
- Trujillo Herrera, Rafael. *Olvídate de "El Alamo"; ensayo histórico*. (México: Impreso en los Talleres de Editora de Periódicos, S. C. L., "La Prensa," División Comercial, 1965).
- Trulson, Chad R., and James W. Marquart. *First Available Cell: Desegregation of the Texas Prison System*. Foreword by Ben M. Crouch. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- Valerio-Jiménez, Omar S. *Indios Barbaros, Divorcees, and Flocks of Vampires: Identity and Nation on the Rio Grande, 1749-1894*. (Los Angeles: [Dissertation, UCLA] 2001).
- Vila, Pablo. *Border Identifications: Narratives of Religion, Gender, and Class on the U. S.-Mexico Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Crossing Borders, Reinforcing Borders: Social Categories, Metaphors, and Narrative Identities on the U.S.-Mexico Frontier*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000).
- Views across the Border: The United States and Mexico*. Ed. with an introd. by Stanley R. Ross. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, 1978).
- Walraven, Edward Lee. *Ambivalent Americans: Selected Spanish-language Newspapers' Response to Anglo Domination in Texas, 1830-1910*. (College Station: [Thesis, Texas A & M University] 1999).
- Weaver, Thomas, "Latino Legacies: Crossing National and Creating Cultural Borders," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).

- Witt, Sharon Kay. *School Integration and Racial Prejudice*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 1970).
- Wright, Paul, "Starting Over: Impacts of Mexican Refugees on Big Bend Society," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 13 (2001).
- Yoder, Michael S., and Renée la Perrière de Gutiérrez, "Social Geography of Laredo, Texas, Neighborhoods: Distinctiveness and Diversity in a Majority-Hispanic Place," in *Hispanic Places, Latino Spaces: Community and Cultural Diversity in Contemporary America*. Daniel D. Arreola, ed. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Young, Elliott G., "Deconstructing *La Raza*: Identifying the *Gente Decente* of Laredo, 1904-1911," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 97, no. 2 (October, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Red Men, Pocahantas, and George Washington: Harmonizing Race Relations in Laredo at the Turn of the Century," *Western Historical Quarterly* 29, no. 1 (Spring, 1998).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Twilight on the Texas-Mexico Border: Catarino Garza and Identity at the Cross-Roads, 1880-1915* (Austin [Thesis, The University of Texas at Austin] 1997)

## IMMIGRATION & ILLEGAL ALIENS

- Alicea, Marisa, "The Latino Immigrant Experience: The Case of Mexicanos, Puertorriqueños, and Cubanos," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- American G. I. Forum. *What Price Wetbacks?* American G. I. Forum of Texas, Texas State Federation of Labor. (Austin: The Forum, 1953?).
- Barker, E. Shannon. *Los Tejanos de San Antonio: Mexican Immigrant Family Acculturation, 1880-1929*. (Washington, DC: [Dissertation, George Washington University] 1996).
- Brannon-Wranosky, Jessica, "Defining the United States-Mexico Border and Immigration from 1910-1920: Geographical, Cultural, Economic, and Political Communities," *Journal of South Texas* 22, no. 1 (Spring, 2009).
- Briggs, Vernon M., Jr., "Mexican Immigrants and the Labor Market," *Texas Business Review* 49, no. 4 (April, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Problem of Illegal Immigration," *Texas Business Review* 51, no. 8 (August 1977).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Report of the Select Commission on Immigration and Refugee Policy: A Critique," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 1 (January-February, 1982).
- Burka, Paul, "He Walks the Line," *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 8 (August, 2006). [Silvestre Reyes]
- Burke, John F. *Mestizo Democracy: The Politics of Crossing Borders*. Foreword by Virgilio Elizondo. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2002).
- Cárdenas, Gilberto, "Mexican Illegal Aliens in the San Antonio Labor Market," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 6 (November-December 1979).
- Colloff, Pamela, "The Desert of the Dead," *Texas Monthly* 34, no. 11 (November, 2006).
- Copp, Nelson G. *"Wetbacks" and Braceros: Mexican Migrant Laborers and American Immigration Policy, 1930-1960*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1971). [Author's thesis, Boston University, 1963]
- Davis, Marilyn P. *Mexican Voices/American Dreams: An Oral History of Mexican Immigration to the United States*. (New York: Henry Holt, 1990).
- Draper, Robert, "Made in America," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 5 (May, 2007). [Ranher Vicente Martínez]

- DuBose, Louis, "From Citizenship to Community," *Texas Observer* 88, no. 21 (October 25, 1996).
- Dunn, Timothy J. *Blockading the Border and Human Rights: The El Paso Operation that Remade Immigration Enforcement*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- Durand, Jorge, Douglas S. Massey, and Fernando Charvet, "The Changing Geography of Mexican Immigration to the United States, 1910-1996," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 1 (March, 2000).
- Ellis, Carol, "The Houston Catholic Worker: Casa Juan Diego, 1981-2004," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- Epple, Juan Armando, "Hispanic Exile in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Esparza, Daniel, et al. *Immigrants and Immigration: An Overview of Issues Facing Texas*. (Austin: Senate Research Center, 1994).
- Ettinger, Patrick, "'We Sometimes Wonder What They Will Spring on Us Next': Immigrants and Border Enforcement in the American West, 1882-1930," *Western Historical Quarterly* 37, no. 2 (Summer, 2006).
- Freeman, Gary P., et al, "Explaining the Surge in Citizenship Applications in the 1990s: Lawful Permanent Residents in Texas," *Social Science Quarterly* 83, no. 4 (December, 2002).
- Galván, Juan Manuel, "A Long Road to Houston: An Interview with Daniel Galván," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- García, M., "Mexican-Americans and the Politics of Citizenship: The Case of El Paso, 1936," *New Mexico Historical Review* 59, no. 2 (April, 1984).
- García, Mario T. *Desert Immigrants: The Mexicans of El Paso, 1880-1920*. (New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981).
- Garner, Claude W. *Wetback: A Novel*. (New York: Coward-McCann, 1947).
- Gómez, Luis G. *Crossing the Rio Grande: An Immigrant's Life in the 1880s*. Transl. and with commentary by Guadalupe Valdez, Jr. Introd. by Thomas H. Kreneck. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- González, Gilbert G. *Culture of Empire: American Writers, Mexico, and Mexican Immigrants, 1880-1930*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Gordon, Wendell, "The Problem of Illegal Aliens," *Texas Business Review* 51, no. 8 (August 1977).

- Griswold del Castillo, Ricardo, "The 'Mexican Problem': A Critical View of the Alliance of Academics and Politicians during the Debate Over Mexican Immigration in the 1920s," *Borderlands Journal* 4, no. 2 (Spring, 1981).
- Halsell, Grace. *The Illegals* (New York: Stein and Day, 1978).
- Handman, Max S., "The Mexican Immigrant in Texas," *Southwestern Political and Social Science Quarterly* 7, no. 1 (June, 1926).
- Heisler, Barbara S., "The Bracero Program and the Mexican Migration to the United States," *Journal of the West* 47, no. 3 (Summer, 2008).
- Henderson, Peter V. N. *Mexican Exiles in the Borderlands, 1910-1913*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1979).
- Hernández, Kelly L., "The Crimes and Consequences of Illegal Immigration: A Cross-Border Examination of Operation Wetback, 1943 to 1954," *Western Historical Quarterly* 37, no. 4 (Winter, 2006).
- Hoffman, Abraham, "Mexican Repatriation Statistics: Some Suggested Alternatives to Carey McWilliams," *Western Historical Quarterly* 3, no. 4 (October, 1972).
- Hufford, Charles H. *The Social and Economic Effects of the Mexican Migration into Texas*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1971). [Author's thesis, 1929]
- Immigrants and Immigration: An Overview of Issues Facing Texas*. Written by Daniel Esparza, et al. (Austin: Senate Research Center, 1994).
- King, Allan G., "Unemployment Consequences of Illegal Aliens from Mexico," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 2 (March-April 1979).
- McKay, Bob., "The Texas Cotton Acreage Control Law of 1931 and Mexican Repatriation," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 59 (1983).
- McKay, R. Reynolds, "The Federal Deportation Campaign in Texas: Mexican Deportation from the Lower Rio Grande Valley During the Great Depression," *Borderlands Journal* 5, no. 1 (Fall, 1981).
- McKay, Robert R., "Mexican Repatriation from South Texas During the Great Depression," *Journal of South Texas* 3, no. 1 (Spring, 1990).
- McMillan, Nora E. Ríos, "The Immigration Issue between 1929 and 1954 as Seen through *La Prensa*," *South Texas Studies* 6 (1995).
- Magaña, Lisa. *Straddling the Border: Immigration Policy and the INS*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Meador, Bruce S. "Wetback" *Labor in the Lower Rio Grande Valley*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1973). [University of Texas thesis, 1951]

- Mexican Immigrants and Mexican Americans: An Evolving Relation.* Ed. Harley L. Browning and Rodolfo O. de la Garza. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1986).
- Mexican Migration to the United States.* With an introd. by Carlos E. Cortés. (New York: Arno Press, 1976). Repr. of *A Spanish-Mexican Peasant Community*, by P. S. Taylor (Berkeley, 1933); of *The Wetback in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas*, by Lyle Saunders and O. E. Leonard (Austin, 1951); and of *What Price Wetbacks?* by the American GI Forum of Texas and the Texas State Federation of Labor (Austin, 1953).
- Miller, Hubert J., "Mexican Migrations to the U. S., 1900-1920, with a Focus on the Texas Lower Rio Grande Valley," *The Borderlands Journal* 7, no. 2 (Spring, 1984).
- Montemayor, Robert, "Battling the Alien Boom," *Texas Business* (July, 1977).
- Norquest, Carrol. *Rio Grande Wetbacks; Mexican Migrant Workers.* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1972).
- Núñez, Rogelio T., "The Settlement Process of Mexican Immigrants in the Barrios: The Implications of Chicano-Mexican Relations," *Borderlands Journal* 9, no. 1 (Spring, 1986).
- Olsson, Karen, "Before and After," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 12 (December, 2008). [Mt. Pleasant, TX, immigration raid]
- Peterson, Robert A., and George Kozmetsky, "Public Opinion Regarding Illegal Aliens in Texas," *Texas Business Review* 56, no. 3 (May-June, 1982).
- Proposed Immigration Reform Legislation: Reimbursement Provision for State and Local Governments.* Texas Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. (Austin: Texas ACIR, 1985).
- Rhinehart, Marilyn D., and Thomas N. Kreneck, "'In the Shadow of Uncertainty': Texas Mexicans and Repatriation in Houston During the Great Depression," *Houston Review* 10, no. 1 (1988).
- Richardson, T. C., "The Little Brown Man in Gringo Land," *Farm and Ranch* 44, no. 44 (October 31, 1925).
- Roberts, Kenneth, Michael E. Conroy, Allen G. King, and Jorge Rizo-Patrón, "Counting Illegal Mexican Aliens: Myths and Misconceptions" *Texas Business Review* 52, no. 6 (June, 1978).
- Rosales, F. Arturo. *Pobre Raza!: Violence, Justice, and Mobilization among Mexico Lindo Immigrants, 1900-1936.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Rosin, Jan Swellander, "The New Latinos and Houston's Global Pueblo," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).



- Sánchez, George I., and Lyle Saunders. *"Wetbacks," a Preliminary Report to the Advisory Committee, Study of Spanish-speaking People, The University of Texas.* (Austin? 1949).
- Saunders, Lyle, and Olen E. Leonard. *The Wetback in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas.* (Austin: University of Texas, 1951).
- Suárez-Orosco, Carola, and Marcelo M. Suárez-Orosco, "The Cultural Psychology of Hispanic Immigrants," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Texas State Federation of Labor. *Down in the Valley; a Supplementary Report on Developments in the Wetback and Bracero Situation of the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas Since Publication of "What Price Wetbacks?"* (Austin, 1955).
- Toney, William T. *A Descriptive Study of the Control of Illegal Mexican Migration into the Southwestern United States.* (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1977).
- Victoria College Social Science Symposium (1987 Feb. 6-7: Victoria, Tex.). *The Texas Frontier: Illegal Immigration.* (Victoria: Victoria College Press, 1987).
- Weaver, Thomas, "Latino Legacies: Crossing National and Creating Cultural Borders," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Wright, Paul, "Starting Over: Impacts of Mexican Refugees on Big Bend Society," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 13 (2001).

## WOMEN'S HISTORY

- Acosta, Teresa Palomo, and Ruthe Winegarten. *Las Tejanas: 300 Years of History*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2003).
- Aldama, Frederick Luis. *Brown on Brown: Chicano/a Representation of Gender, Sexuality, and Ethnicity*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Anderson, Greta. *More Than Petticoats: Remarkable Texas Women*. (Guilford, CN: TwoDot, 2002). Sara Estela Ramírez (writer, pol. leader)
- Andrus, Pearl. *Juana, a Spanish Girl in Central Texas*. (Burnet: Eakin Publications, 1982).
- Antone, Evan H., "Tribute to Dr. Diana Natalicio," *Password* 43, no. 3 (Fall, 1998).
- Anzaldúa, Gloria. *Borderlands: The New Mestiza=La Frontera*. (San Francisco: Spinsters/Aunt Lute, 1987).
- Baile blanco y negro*. (San Antonio: Club Femenil Swástika, 1938). [Program]
- Ballí, Cecilia, "All About My Mother," in *Texas Monthly on ... Texas Women*. From the editors of Texas Monthly. Introd. by Evan Smith. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Barbash, Louis, and Frederick P. Close, "Lydia Mendoza: The Voice of a People," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 2 (November-December, 1983).
- Barnhill, Ted, and Scott Randall, "Distinguishing Profiles: the Distinguished [UT] Alumni of 2005," *Alcalde* 94, no. 2 (November/December, 2005). [Sara Martínez Tucker]
- Bean, Frank D., and Gray Swicegood. *Mexican American Fertility Patterns*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1985).
- Bennett, Michelle, and Barbara Bennett. *Twenty-two Texas Women: Strong, Tough, and Independent*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1996). Includes: Rosa María Hinojosa de Ballí / Adina de Zavala / Marrie Reynolds García.
- Blackwelder, Julia Kirk. *Women of the Depression: Caste and Culture in San Antonio, 1929-1939*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Emma Tenayuca: Vision and Courage," in *The Human Tradition in Texas*. Ed. Ty Cashion and Jesús F. de la Teja. (Wilmington, DE: S R Books, 2001).
- Bowser, David, "A Tribute to Emma Tenayuca," in his *City of Mystery and Romance: 15 True Stories from San Antonio's Past*. (San Antonio: D. Bowser, 1993).

- Bridges, Phyllis, "La Quinceañera: A Hispanic Folk Custom," in *2001: A Texas Folklore Odyssey*. Ed. Frances E. Abernethy. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2001).
- Brown, Robert W., R. Todd Jewell, and Jeffrey J. Rous, "Abortion Decisions among Hispanic Women along the Texas-Mexico Border," *Social Science Quarterly* 81, no. 1 (March, 2000).
- Broyles-González, Yolanda. *Lydia Mendoza's Life in Music / La Historia de Lydia Mendoza*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 2001). Norteño Tejano Legacy Series. [Includes companion CD]
- Burr, Ramiro, "Elida y Avante," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 3 (Summer, 2000).
- Burton, Connie M., "Cynthia and Lidia Pérez," in her *Open Ceilings: Women of Power Outside the Paradigm*. Photographs by Beverley White Spicer. (Austin: Coming of Age Press/Futura Communications, 1994).
- Cantú, Norma E., "Snapshots of a Girlhood en la Frontera," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 15, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1992).
- Cárdenas, María de la Luz R., "Women and the American Dream: A Hispanic Perspective on *Born for Liberty: A History of Women in America*," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 12, no. 2 (Spring/Summer, 1990).
- Castleberry, Vivian A. *Daughters of Dallas: A History of Greater Dallas through the Voices and Deeds of Its Women*. (Dallas: Odenwald Press, 1994). General + bios: Faustina, Irene, and Anita Martínez / María Belén Ortega (Correa) Díaz-Mora Davey
- A Celebration of Life* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- The Changing and Enduring Latino Family* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Chapman, Betty T. *Houston Women: Invisible Threads in the Tapestry*. (Texas? B. T. Chapman, 2000).
- Chavira-Prado, Alicia, "Latina Experience and Latina Identity," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Colloff, Pamela, "Sweet 15," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 3 (March, 2009). [Quinceañeras]
- Conversations with Texas Writers*. Ed. by Frances Leonard and Ramona Cearley. Photographs by Ramona Cearley. Introd. and essays by Joe Holley. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005). Includes: Viola Canales, Angela de Hoyos, and Pat Mora.

- Cotera, María Eugenia, "A Woman of the Borderlands," in Jovita González, *Life along the Border: A Landmark Tejana Thesis*. Ed., with an introd., by María Eugenia Cotera. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Cotera, Marta P. *Profile on the Mexican American Woman*. (Austin: National Educational Laboratory Publishers, 1976).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Diosa y Hembra: The History and Heritage of Chicanas in the U. S.* (Austin: Information Systems Development, 1976).
- Coyle, Laurie, Gail Hershatter, and Emily Honig. *Women at Farah: An Unfinished Story*. (s.l.: s.n., 1979).
- Crawford, Ann Fears, and Crystal S. Ragsdale. *Women in Texas: Their Lives, Their Experiences, Their Accomplishments*. Rev. ed. (Austin: State House Press, 1992).
- Crimm, Ana Carolina Castillo, "Petra Vela and the Kenedy Family Legacy," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Croxdale, Richard, "The 1938 San Antonio Pecan Shellers' Strike," in Richard Croxdale and Melissa Hield, *Women in the Texas Workforce: Yesterday and Today*. (Austin: People's History in Texas, 1979).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Pecan Shellers," *Texas Humanist* (April, 1979).
- Cutler, Leigh, "'Mama' Ninfa Rodríguez Laurenzo," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 1 (Fall, 2005).
- The Dangers of Sexual Intimacy in the '90's* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Davis, Rod, "The Law and Lena Levario," *D Magazine* 19, no. 9 (September, 1992).
- De León, Arnoldo, "Eva Camúñez Tucker: Hispanic Philanthropist in the Concho Country," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 15 (2003).
- Deutsch, Sarah. *No Separate Refuge: Culture, Class, and Gender on an Anglo-Hispanic Frontier in the American Southwest, 1880-1940*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1987).
- Duarte, Gloria, "The Education of Eva Camúñez Tucker: *El Querer es Poder*," *West Texas Historical Association Year Book* 79 (October, 2003).
- Dysart, Jane, "Mexican Women in San Antonio, 1830-1860: The Assimilation Process," *Western Historical Quarterly* 7, no. 4 (October, 1976).

- England, Nelson, "Lydia Mendoza: Lark of the Border," *Texas Highways* 51, no. 2 (February, 2004).
- Esquibel, Catriona R. *With Her Machete in Her Hand: Reading Chicana Lesbians*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Flynn, Jean. *Texas Women Who Dared to Be First*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999). [Includes: Linda Chávez-Thompson / Irma L. Rangel / Judith Zaffirini]
- Garza-Falcón, Leticia. *Gente Decente: A Borderlands Response to the Rhetoric of Dominance*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1998).
- Gentry, Diana K., "Teresa Camarillo," in her *Enduring Women*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1988). [migrant farm worker]
- Glover, Robert M., Allen G. King, Paula S. Greenfield, and Paulette Norvell, "Minority Women in Professional and Managerial Positions," *Texas Business Review* 54, no. 1 (January-February, 1980).
- González, Bárbara Renaud. *Golondrina, Why Did You Leave Me? A Novel*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- González, Esther P., and Benilde S. Villareal. *Women Trend-setters of Starr County, Texas*. (Austin: Morgan Printing, Books, and Publishing Services, Rio Grande City, Texas, 1992).
- Gower, Patricia E., "Unintended Consequences: The Pecan Shellers Strike of 1938," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Griest, Stephanie Elizondo, "Bad Mexican," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 8 (August, 2008).
- Gross, Harriet P., "The Hidden Jews," *D* 19, no. 1 (January, 1992). [Magda Hinojosa de los Reyes]
- Guerra-Cline, Sandra, "The North Side, La Fundición, and El TP," in *Grace and Gumption: Stories of Fort Worth Women*. Katie Sherrod, editor. (Forth Worth: TCU Press, 2007).
- Gutiérrez, Efraín, "Rosita Fernández: Tejano Music's First International Super Star to Achieve Crossover Success," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Gutiérrez, José Angel. *We Won't Back Down: Severita Lara's Rise from Student Leader to Mayor*. (Houston: Piñata Books, 2005). [Crystal City]
- Guzmán, Jane B., "María Luna," *Legacies* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2001). [Dallas businesswoman]
- Hinojosa, Tish, "[Where I'm From]: Tish Hinojosa," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 12 (December, 2005).

- Hudson, Kathleen. *Women in Texas Music: Stories and Songs*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2007). Includes:  
 "Stephanie Urbina Jones: San Antonio Matters"  
 "Rosie Flores: A Rockabilly Woman"  
 "Lydia Mendoza Dávila: Her Mother's Daughter"  
 "Eva Ybarra: La Reina del Acordeón"
- Hunter, Cecilia Aros, "Irma Rangel: Educator, Attorney, Legislator, and Friend," *South Texas Studies* 17 (2006).
- "Jovita Idar and Leonor Villegas de Magnon: Women of a Revolution," in Mary Beth Rogers, Sherry A. Smith, and Janell D. Scott, *We Can Fly: Stories of Katherine Stinson and Other Gutsy Texas Women*. Drawings by Charles Shaw. (Austin: Ellen C. Temple, publisher, in cooperation with the Texas Foundation for Women's Resources, 1983).
- Kemp, Mark, "Pioneers: Lydia Mendoza," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 34 (Spring, 2008).
- Kinsall, Al, "The Lady in Blue: María de Agreda, of Spain," *Journal of South Texas* 8, no. 1 (1995).
- "Irma L. Rangel," in Jean Flynn, *Texas Women Who Dared to Be First*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999).
- Lampe, Philip E., "Female Mexican-Americans: Minority Within a Minority," *Borderlands Journal* 6, no. 2 (Spring, 1983).
- Lazar, Jerry, "Ninfa!" *Houston City* 5, no. 5 (May, 1981). [Restaurateur Ninfa Laurenzo]
- Ledesma, Irene, "Texas Newspapers and Chicana Workers' Activism, 1919-1974," *Western Historical Quarterly* 26, no. 3 (Autumn, 1995).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Unlikely Strikers: Mexican-American Women in Strike Activity in Texas, 1919-1974*. (Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1993).
- "Linda Chávez-Thompson," in Jean Flynn, *Texas Women Who Dared to Be First*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1999).
- Lockwood, Robert M., "Women Working in Texas," *Texas Business Review* 49, no. 12 (December 1975).
- Looking Back at 500 Years of History* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- López-Stafford, Gloria. *A Place in El Paso: A Mexican-American Childhood* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1996).

- Lourdes Portillo: The Devil Never Sleeps, and Other Films.* Ed. Rosa Linda Fregoso. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- McCaffery, Isaías J. *Organizing Las Costureras: Life, Labor, and Unionization among Mexican Garment Workers in Two Borderlands Cities—Los Angeles and San Antonio.* (Lawrence, KA: [Dissertation, University of Kansas] 1999).
- McDonald, Dedra. "Chicanas at the Forefront of Labor Organization: A Look at Emma Tenayuca's Role as an Activist." Paper presented at Women and Texas History: A Conference (Austin, TX, October, 1990)
- McMillan, Nora E. Ríos, "Ana María del Carmen Calvillo: How an Independent Spirit Emerged," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "'Siendo Mi Derecho...': The Hispanic Woman's Legal Identity in the Spanish Southwest," *South Texas Studies* 10 (1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Woman of Worth: Ana María del Carmen Calvillo," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnoldo de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Malone, Ann P. *Women on the Texas Frontier: A Cross-Cultural Perspective.* (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1983).
- Maret, Elizabeth, "Spanish Ranching Women," *South Texas Studies* 10 (1999).
- Martínez, Elizabeth C. *Josefina Niggli, Mexican American Writer: A Critical Biography.* (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2007).
- Mayfield, Susan B., "Juana M. Azcárate de Stephenson," *Password* 40, no. 1 (Spring, 1995).
- Mendoza, Louis, "Representing Chicanas?: The Poetics of History, Desire, and Identity in the Lone Star State," *Journal of the American Studies Association of Texas* 29 (October, 1998).
- Milligan, Bryce, "A Conversation with Sandra Cisneros and Pat Mora," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Ever Radical: A Survey of Tejana Writers," in *Texas Women Writers: A Tradition of Their Own.* Ed. by Sylvia Ann Grider & Lou Halsell Rodenberger. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1997).
- Moncada, Eduardo, "Midwifery: A Dedicated Service," *Texas Historian* 35, no. 2 (November, 1974).

- Morales, Cynthia A., "A Survey of Leadership, Activism, and Community Involvement of Mexican American Women in San Antonio, 1920-1940," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 2 (Fall, 2000).
- Morales, María E. A Walk through History with Successful Hispanic Women: Prepared for the Texas State Historical Association Women and Texas History Conference. (Austin, 1990).
- Morthlund, John, "Elida Reyna," *Texas Monthly* 28, no. 9 (September, 2000).
- Najar, Danny, "Woman without a Birthday," *Texas Historian* 35, no. 4 (March, 1975). [Isadora Hernández Talavera - Fort Davis]
- Nathan, Debbie. *Women and Other Aliens: Essays from the U.S.-Mexico Border*. (El Paso: Cinco Puntos Press, 1991).
- One Hundred Women of the Rio Grande Valley of Texas*. The Rio Writers. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1983).
- Orozco, Cynthia E.. The Origins of the League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC) and the Mexican American Civil Rights Movement in Texas, with an Analysis of Women's Political Participation in a Gendered Context, 1910 -1929. (Los Angeles: [Dissertation, UCLA] 1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Pragmatism, Politics, and Gender in Southwestern History ...," *Western Historical Quarterly* 29, no. 4 (Winter, 1998). [LULAC expansion into NM]
- Parker, Edith O., "María Gertrudis Pérez Cordero Cassiano (1790-1832)," in *Women in Early Texas*. Ed. Evelyn M. Carrington. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1994).
- Patoski, Joe Nick, "The Queen Is Dead," in *Texas Monthly on ... Texas Women*. From the editors of Texas Monthly. Introd. by Evan Smith. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006). [Selena Quintanilla]
- Peyton, Green, "La Pasionaria," in his *San Antonio: City in the Sun*. (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1946). [Emma Tenayuca]
- Pierce, Paula Jo. *Let Me Tell You What I've Learned: Texas Wisewomen Speak*. Foreword by Liz Carpenter. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Pisani, Michael J., and David W. Yoskowitz, "The Maid Trade: Cross-Border Work in South Texas," *Social Science Quarterly* 83, no. 2 (June, 2002).
- Pospisil, JoAnn, "Women and Wax: Female Participation in the Candelilla Wax Industry," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 8 (January, 1996).
- Pycior, Julie L., "Tejanas Navigating the 1920s," in *Tejano Epic: Essays in Honor of Félix D. Almaraz, Jr.* Ed. Arnolde de León. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association in



- cooperation with the Center for Studies in Texas History at the University of Texas at Austin, 2005).
- Quintanilla, Cindy, "Jovita Idar: A Force behind the Frontier of Change for Mexican American Communities," *Texas Historian*, 62, no. 2 (November, 2001).
- Ramírez, Elizabeth C., "Hispanic and Mexican American Women on the Texas Stage, 1875-1900," in *Women and Texas History: Selected Essays*. Ed. Fane Downs and Nancy Baker Jones. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1993).
- Randolph, Amanda, "In a Nutshell: The Pecan Shellers' Strike of 1938," *Texas Historian* 63, no. 3 (February, 2003).
- Rangel, Elizabeth, "Emma Tenayuca and the San Antonio Pecan Shellers Strike: The Stand for Justice in the Texas Workplace," *Texas Historian* 57, no. 1 (September, 1996).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Traditional Expectations versus Modern Ambitions: The Conflict and Compromise of María Látigo Hernández," *Texas Historian* 61, no. 2 (November, 1995).
- A Reader in Latina Feminist Theology: Religion and Justice*. María del Pilar Aquino, Daisy L. Machado, and Jeanette Rodríguez, eds. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Rebolledo, Tey Diana. *The Chronicles of Panchita Villa and Other Guerrilleras: Essays on Chicana/Latina Literature and Criticism*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Red Boots and Attitude: The Spirit of Texas Women Writers*. Ed. Diane Fanning and Susie Kelly Flatau. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2002).
- Rede, Michelle, "Sylvia Rede," *Password* 46, no. 2 (Summer, 2001).
- Rincones, Cassandra, "The Introduction of Women in Hidalgo County Politics," *Journal of South Texas* 22, no. 1 (Spring, 2009).
- Rips, Geoffrey, "Living History: Emma Tenayuca Tells Her Story," *Texas Observer* 75, no.21 (October 28, 1983).
- Rodríguez, Jeanette. *Our Lady of Guadalupe: Faith and Empowerment among Mexican-American Women*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1994).
- Rozeck, Barbara J., "The Entry of Mexican Women into Urban Based Industries: Experiences in Texas During the Twentieth Century," in *Women and Texas History: Selected Essays*. Ed. Fane Downs and Nancy Baker Jones. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1993).
- Ruiz, Vicki. *From Out of the Shadows: Mexican Women in Twentieth Century America*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1998).

- Russell, Jan Jarboe, "The Good Wife," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 5 (May, 2007). [Mary Alice Cisneros]
- Salas, Lesley, "Emma's Shell Game," *Texas Observer* 87, no. 10 (May 19, 1995). [Labor leader Emma Tenayuca]
- Sanford, Lois, "The Hijas de María," *Password* 39, no. 3 ((Fall, 1994).
- Scott, Glenn, "Anna Salazar de Esparza (ca. 1806-1849)," in *Women in Early Texas*. Ed. Evelyn M. Carrington. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Juana Navarro de Alsbury (ca. 1816-1888)," in *Women in Early Texas*. Ed. Evelyn M. Carrington. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1994).
- Selected Bibliography of Social Science Readings on Women of Color in the United States*. (Memphis, TN: Center for Research on Women, Memphis State University, 1989).
- Shapiro, Harold A., "The Pecan Shellers of San Antonio, Texas," *Southwestern Social Science Quarterly* 32, no. 4 (March, 1952).
- Smith, Anita Torres, "Praxedis Mata Torres: The First Mexican American Teacher in the Public Schools in Uvalde County, Texas," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 3 (January, 1991).
- Smith, Peggy B., and Raymond B. Wait, "Adolescent Fertility and Childbearing Trends Among Hispanics in Texas," *Texas Medicine* 82, no. 11 (November, 1986).
- Smylie, Vernon. *A Noose for Chipita*. (Corpus Christi: New Syndicate Press, 1970).
- Stanford, Lois, "Religious Cofradías in El Paso's Lower Valley: Remembering the Hijas de María," *Password* 39 (Fall, 1994).
- Stewart, Kenneth L., and Arnoldo de León, "Fertility among Mexican Americans and Anglos in Texas, 1900," *The Borderlands Journal* 9, no. 1 (Spring, 1986).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Work Force Participation among Mexican Immigrant Women in Texas, 1900," *The Borderlands Journal* 9, no. 1 (Spring, 1986).
- Stratton, W. K., and Anissa "The Assassin" Zamarrón. *Boxing Shadows*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- Stuntz, Jean, "Spanish Laws for Texas Women: The Development of Marital Property Law to 1850," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 104, no. 4 (April, 2001).
- Swartz, Mimi, "Eva Almighty," *Texas Monthly* 35, no. 9 (September, 2007). [Eva Longoria]
- Tafolla, Carmen, "The Tardeada," *Third Coast* 4, no. 9 (April, 1985).

- Taylor, Virginia H., "Adina de Zavala (1861-1955)," in *Women in Early Texas*. Ed. Evelyn M. Carrington. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1994).
- Texas Women: Legends in Their Own Time*. Comp. by Claudia D. Seligman. (Dallas: Hendrick-Long Pub. Co., 1989). [Includes: Marta Cotera]
- Tipton, Shirley, "All in the Family," *Texas Historian* 36, no. 3 (January, 1976). [Lucy Rede Madrid]
- Torres, Olga Beatriz. *Memorias de mi viaje – Recollections of My Trip*. Transl. Juanita Luna-Lawhn, (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1994).
- Underwood, Marylyn, "The Ghost of Chipita: The Crying Woman of San Patricio," in *Legendary Ladies of Texas*. Ed. Francis E. Abernethy. (Dallas: E-Heart Press, 1981).
- U.S. Work Projects Administration. *The Pecan Shellers of San Antonio: The Problem of Underpaid and Unemployed Mexican Labor*. (Washington, DC: U. S. Government Printing Office, 1940).
- Van Cleave, Greg, "A True American: Emma Tenayuca, Standing Up for the Voiceless Workers of San Antonio," *Texas Historian* 57, no. 3 (February, 1997).
- Vélez, Alejandro, "Hispanic Fertility in Texas," *Texas Business Review* 53, no. 3 (May-June, 1979).
- Vidal, Mirta. *Chicanas Speak Out. Women: New Voice of La Raza*. (New York: Pathfinder Press, 1971).
- Villegas de Magnon, Leonor. *The Rebel*. Ed. and introd. Clara Lomas. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1994).
- Williams, Daniel A., "A Teacher, a Lawyer, a Legislator: Irma Rangel's Journey to Raise the Bar for Women in the Workplace," *South Texas Studies* 17 (2006).
- Winegarten, Ruthe. *Governor Ann Richards and Other Texas Women: From Indians to Astronauts*. 2. ed. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1993).
- Women on the U S.-Mexico Border: Responses to Change*. Ed. Vicki L. Ruiz and Susan Tiano. (Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1987).
- "The Working Life: Sister María P. Sánchez, 62, Nun," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 4 (April, 2009).
- Yarbro-Bejarano, Yvonne. *The Wounded Heart: Writings on Cherrie Moraga*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Zaffirini, Judith, "One Senator's Social Agenda," *Texas Journal of Political Studies* 10, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1987-1988).

## FOLKLORE AND RELIGION

- Adams, Walter R., "Economic Factors Influencing the Use of Folk Medicine," *Texas Medicine* 82, no. 12 (December, 1986).
- Almaraz, Félix D. *Inventory of the Rio Grande Missions: 1772: San Juan Bautista and San Bernardo*. (San Antonio: Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Legacy of Columbus: Spanish Mission Policy in Texas," *Journal of Texas Catholic History and Culture* 3 (1992).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Return of the Franciscans to Texas, 1891-1931," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 7 (1996).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The San Antonio Missions and Their System of Land Tenure*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1989).
- Apostólico Colegio de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. *The Zacatecan Missionaries in Texas, 1716-1834: Excerpts from the Libros de los decretos of the Missionary College of Zacatecas, 1707-1828*. Trans. by Benedict Leutenegger, and a biographical dictionary by Marion A. Habig. (Austin: Texas History Survey Committee, 1973).
- Arbuckle, H. C., III, "Don José and Don Pedrito," in *The Folklore of Texan Cultures*. Ed. Frances Edward Abernethy. (Austin: Encino Press, 1974).
- Arnold, Charles August. *The Folk-lore, Manners, and Customs of the Mexicans in San Antonio, Texas*. (San Francisco: R and E Research Associates, 1971).
- Atkinson, Ernest E., "Paul C. Bell and the Mexican Baptist Institute, 1926-1941," *Journal of Texas Baptist History* 4 (1984).
- Ballesteros, Octavio A. *Mexican Proverbs: The Philosophy, Wisdom, and Humor of a People*. (Burnet, TX: Eakin Press, 1979).
- Barton, Paul. *Hispanic Methodists, Presbyterians, and Baptists in Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Benavides, Adán, "Sacred Space, Profane Reality: The Politics of Building a Church in Eighteenth Century Texas," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 107, no. 1 (July, 2003).
- Benson, Nettie Lee. *Bishop Marín de Porras and Texas*. (Texas? 1947?). Repr. from *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 51, no. 1 (July, 1947).
- Bodas de diamante y solemnísima Semana Santa en Grayton [i.e., Graytown], Texas*. (Texas? 1929?).

- Bridges, Phyllis, "La Quinceañera: A Hispanic Folk Custom," in *2001: A Texas Folklore Odyssey*. Ed. Frances E. Abernethy. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2001).
- Brittin, Phil, and Joseph Daniel. *Texas on the Halfshell: Tex-Mex, Barbecue, Chili, and Lone Star Delights*. (Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1982).
- Brooks County Historical Survey Committee. *The Faith Healer of Los Olmos: A Biography of Don Pedrito Jaramillo*. (Falfurrias? 1972).
- Brown, Angel Sepúlveda, and Gloria Villa Cadena, comps. *San Agustín Parish of Laredo, Marriage Book I, 1790-1857*. (Saltillo, México: Gráficas Canepa, 1989).
- Brownsville (Tex.) Charro Days. *Charro Days [Portraying Life in Brownsville and Matamoros, Twin Cities of the Rio Grande Valley]*. (Brownsville, 1949).
- Bueno, David M. *Tex-Mex Food: All You Need to Know*. Illus Doug Byrd. (San Antonio: Corona Pub. Co., 1978).
- Burrus, Ernest J., "An Historical Outline of the Socorro Mission," *Password* 29, no. 3 (Fall, 1984).
- Butel, Jane. *Jane Butel's Tex-Mex Cookbook*. (New York: Harmony Books, 1980).
- Butler, Anne M., "Building Justice: Mother Margaret Murphy, Race, and Texas," *Catholic Southwest* 13 (2002).
- Casares, Oscar, "Christmas in Brownsville," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 12 (December, 2005).
- Castañeda, Carlos E. *Our Catholic Heritage in Texas, 1519-1936*. 7 vols. (Austin: Von Boeckmann-Jones, 1936).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Pioneers in Sack Cloth*. (Austin, 1939).
- Castillo, Arnulfo, "Charro Jiro Afamado," in *The Folklore of Texan Cultures*. Ed. Frances Edward Abernethy. (Austin: Encino Press, 1974).
- Catholic Archives of Texas. *Guide to the Spanish and Mexican Manuscript Collection at the Catholic Archives of Texas*. Comp. by Dedra S. McDonald. Ed. by Kinga Perzynska. (Austin: Catholic Archives of Texas, 1994).
- Catholic Church. Diocese of El Paso (Tex.). 1536. *Diocese of El Paso. 1936. Texas Centennial Celebration*. (El Paso, 1936).
- A Celebration of Life* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).

- Chabot, Frederick C. *Mission La Purissima Concepcion; Being an Account of Its Founding in East Texas, Its Removal to the Waters of the San Antonio and Its Present Location Near the City*. (San Antonio: The Naylor Company, 1935).
- Charro Days: Brownsville, Texas, February 24, 25, 26, 27, 1938*. ([Brownsville]: Charro Days, Inc., 1938).
- Chávez, Thomas, Jr. *Texas American Presbyterians*. (Midland: First Presbyterian Church Press, 1980). [Texas Mexican Presbyterians]
- Colloff, Pamela, "Sweet 15," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 3 (March, 2009). [Quinceañeras]
- Cruz, Gilberto R., and Martha O. Cruz. *A Century of Service: The History of the Catholic Church in the Lower Rio Grande Valley*. (Harlingen: United Printers & Publishers, 1979).
- De León, Arnaldo, "Tejano Holy Days in the Nineteenth Century," *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities* 2, no. 1 (Spring, 1978).
- De Zavala, Adina. *History and Legends of the Alamo and Other Missions In and Around San Antonio*. Ed. and introd. by Richard R. Flores. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1996).
- Díaz, George T., "Tracking Tequileros: The Bloody Origins of a Border Ballad," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Dickemper, Barnabas C., "The Catholic Church in the Shadows: The Southwestern United States during the Mexican Period," *Journal of the West* 24, no. 2 (April, 1985).
- Dinger, Adele S. *Folklife and Folklore of the Mexican Border*. (Edinburgh, TX: Hidalgo County Historical Museum, 1972).
- Documentary Evidence for the Spanish Missions of Texas*. Ed. with an introd. by Arthur A. Gómez. (New York: Garland Publ., 1991).
- Dolores y Viana, Mariano de los. *Letters and Memorials of Fray Mariano de los Dolores y Viana, 1737-1762: Documents on the Missions of Texas from the Archives of the College of Querétaro*. Transcr. and transl. Benedict Leutenegger. Introd. and notes by Marion A. Habig. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at Our Lady of the Lake University, 1985).
- Draeger, Joan, "Don Pedrito—the Great Faith Healer," *Junior Historian* 24, no. 5 (March, 1964). [Pedrito Jaramillo]
- Dunmire, William W. *Gardens of New Spain: How Mediterranean Plants and Foods Changed America*. Illus. Evangeline L. Dunmire. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004)./

- Eckhart, George B. *Spanish Missions of Texas, 1680-1800*. Maps by Don Bufkin. (Tucson: The Kiva, 1967?).
- Escobedo, Santiago, "A Window through Time on the San Antonio Missions," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 11 (2000).
- "Father Mariano's Dream: The Fate of Spanish Missions in Texas," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 15, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1992).
- Feather, G. A., "Los Pastores," *Password* 9, no. 2 (Summer, 1964).
- Fernández de Santa Ana, Benito. *Letters and Memorials of the Father Presidente Fray Benito Fernández de Santa Ana, 1736-1754: Documents on the Missions of Texas from the Archives of the College of Querétaro*. Transcr. and transl. Benedict Leutenegger. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at Our Lady of the Lake University, 1981).
- Fisher, Lewis F. *The Spanish Missions of San Antonio*. (San Antonio: Maverick Publ. Co., 1998).
- Flour from Another Sack & Other Proverbs, Folk Beliefs, Tales, Riddles, & Recipes*. Ed. Mark Glazer. (Edinburg: Pan American University, 1982).
- Foley, Patrick, "From Linares to Galveston: Texas in the Diocesan Scheme of the Roman Catholic Church to the Mid-nineteenth Century," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 8 (1997).
- García, Carmen, "The Quinceañera: An Old Tradition," *Texas Historian* 42, no. 5 (May, 1982).
- García, Rogelia. *The Bells of St. Augustine*. (Laredo, 1963).
- Gardner, Dore. *El Niño Fidencio: A Heart Thrown Open*. Photographs and interviews by Dore Gardner. Essay by Kay F. Turner. (Santa Fe: Museum of New Mexico Press, 1992).
- Gerald, Rex, "An Introduction to the Missions of the Paso del Norte Area," *Password* 48, no. 1 (Spring, 2003). Reprint from 20, no. 2 (Summer, 1975).
- González, Jovita, "Tales and Songs of the Texas Mexicans," *Man, Bird, and Beast*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 1965, c1930).
- Graham, Joe S., ed. *Hecho en Tejas: Texas-Mexican Folk Arts and Crafts*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 1991).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Mexican American Traditional Foodways at La Junta de los Ríos," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 2 (January, 1990).

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Tejano Folk Arts and Crafts in South Texas: Continuity in the Midst of Change," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 12, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1989).
- Green, Stanley C., "Popular Religion on the Texas-Tamaulipas Border: Revilla/Guerrero, 1750-1861," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 15 (2004).
- Guidelines for a Texas Mission: Instructions for the Missionary of Mission Concepción in San Antonio, ca. 1760.* Transcr. and transl., with notes, Benedict Leutenegger. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1976).
- Gwynn, Eunice Romero, and Douglas Gwynn, "Food and Dietary Adaptations among Hispanics in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Habig, Marion H. *The Alamo Chain of Missions: A History of San Antonio's Five Old Missions*. Rev. ed. (Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press, 1976).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Alamo Mission: San Antonio de Valero, 1718-1793*. (Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press, 1977).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Mission San José y San Miguel de Aguayo, 1720-1824," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *San Antonio's Mission San José; State and National Historic Site, 1720-1968*. (San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1968).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Spanish Texas Pilgrimage: The Old Franciscan Missions and Other Spanish Settlements of Texas, 1632-1821*. (Chicago: Franciscan Herald Press, 1990).
- Harwell, Thomas Meade. *Studies in Texan Folklore: Rio Grande Valley—Lore 1: Twelve Folklore Studies with Introductions, Commentaries & and a Bounty of Notes*. (Lewiston: E. Mellen Press, 1997).
- Hendricks, Rick, "A Lost Chapter in the Ecclesiastical History of San Elizario, Texas: Fray Francisco Atanasio Domínguez," *Password* 51, no. 2 (Summer, 2006).
- Hernández, Albert T., "Curanderos: They Heal the Sick with Prayers and Herbs," *South Texas Studies* 17 (2006).
- Hinojosa, Gilberto M., "The Evolving Hispanic Faith Communities: Spanish and Texas Church Historiography," *Journal of Texas Catholic History and Culture* 1 (March, 1990).
- Homenaje del pueblo a la Guadalupana*. (Austin, 1977).
- Hudson, Wilson M., ed. *The Healer of Los Olmos and Other Mexican Lore*. Facsim. ed. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 1966, c1951).



- Hunter, Leslie Gene, and Cecilia Aros Hunter, "'Mother Lane' and the 'New Mooners': An Expression of *Curanderismo*," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 99, no. 3 (January, 1996).
- Igo, John. *Los Pastores; an Annotated Bibliography with an Introduction*. (San Antonio: San Antonio College Library, 1967).
- Ivey, Jake, "*Ahijados*: The Right of Communion and Mission Status on the Northern Frontier in the Seventeenth Century," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 11 (2000).
- Jackson, Robert H. *From Savages to Subjects: Missions in the History of the American Southwest*. (Armonk, NY: M. E. Sharpe, 2000).
- Johnson, Melissa, "Life Stream of the Missions," *Texas Historian* 34, no. 5 (May, 1974). [San Juan Capistrano]
- Jordan, Rosdan A., "Tension and Speech Play in Mexican-American Folklore," in "*And Other Neighborly Names*": *Social Process and Cultural Images in Texas Folklore*. Ed. Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981).
- Jordan, Terry G., "The Mexican Graveyard in Texas," in his *Texas Graveyards: A Cultural Legacy*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1982).
- Judd, Rue, and Ann Worley. *It's a Long Way to Guacamole: The Tex-Mex Cookbook*. (Arlington, VA: J & W Tex-Mex, 1978).
- Kennedy, Edward. *A Parish Remembers; Fifty Years of Oblate Endeavour in the Valley of the Rio Grande (1909-1959)*. (Mercedes, TX: Mercedes Enterprize, 1959).
- Kerr, Mariane B., "*Corridos*: Reflections of Acculturation along the Border," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 7 (January, 1995).
- King, Sarah S. *Los Pastores: An Interpretation*. (San Antonio: Passing Show Pub. Co., 1908).
- Kinnally, Robert D., Jr., "The Catholic Archives at San Antonio: Twenty-five Years of Preserving the Historical Treasures of the Church in South Texas," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 8 (1997).
- Kuvlesky, William P., "A Tri-Ethnic Comparison of the Religious Involvements and Orientations of Texas Rural Youth: A Study of Black, White, and Mexican-American Adolescents," *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities* 2, no. 1 (Spring, 1978).
- Landregan, Steve. *Catholic Texans: Our Family Album*. (Dallas: Catholic Diocese of Dallas, Texas, 2003).

- Larralde, Carlos M. *Chicano Jews in South Texas*. (Ann Arbor: University Microfilms International, 1980).
- Leutenegger, Benedict. *Fr. Gerónimo de Mendieta's History: An Introduction to the Antecedents of the Spanish Missions in Texas*. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1978).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Inventory of the Mission San Antonio de Valero, 1772* Transl. and ed. Benedict Leutenegger. (Austin: Office of the State Archaeologist, Texas Historical Commission, 1977).
- \_\_\_\_\_, ed. and translator, "New Documents on Father José Mariano Reyes," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- Life of the Spirit* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Limón, José E., "The Folk Performance of 'Chicano' and the Cultural Limits of Political Ideology," in *"And Other Neighborly Names": Social Process and Cultural Images in Texas Folklore*. Ed. Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Healing the Wounds: Folk Symbols and Historical Crisis," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 4 (March-April, 1984).
- A Lipán Apache Mission: San Lorenzo de la Santa Cruz. The Archaeological Investigation*, by Curtis D. Tunnell. *The Ethnohistorical Investigation*, by W. W. Newcomb, Jr. Summary and conclusions. (Austin: Texas Memorial Museum, 1969).
- López Marín, José R. *The Legacy of Américo Paredes*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2006).
- Lozano Narvais, Cosme. *Journal of a Texas Missionary, 1767-1802: The Diario histórico of Fr. Cosme Lozano Narvais, pen name of Fr. Mariano Antonio de Vasconcelos*. With an English translation by Benedict Leutenegger and an introd by Marion A. Habig. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1977).
- McCaleb, Walter F. *Spanish Missions of Texas*. Rev. ed. (San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1961).
- McDowell, John H., "The Corrido of Greater Mexico as Discourse, Music, and Event," in *"And Other Neighborly Names": Social Process and Cultural Images in Texas Folklore*. Ed. Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981).
- Machado, Daisy L. *Of Borders and Margins: Hispanic Disciples in Texas, 1888-1945*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 2003).

- Madrid, Enrique R., "The History and Future of Adobe at La Junta de los Ríos: Social Dimensions of Adobe Making," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 17 (2005).
- Maguire, Jack, "Don Pedrito: The Healer Who Would Not Die," in his *Texas Originals: Peons, Plain People, and Presidents*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2001). [Pedro Jaramillo]
- Mann, Kristin Dutcher, "Music and Popular Religiosity in Northern New Spain," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 12 (2001).
- Martin, William, "Lakewood Church, Servicio en Español," *Texas Monthly* 36, no. 2 (February, 2008). [Houston pastor Marcos Witt]
- Martínez, Juan Francisco. *Sea la Luz: The Making of Mexican Protestantism in the American Southwest, 1829-1900*. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2006).
- Martínez, Richard E. *PADRES: The National Chicano Priest Movement*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Matovina, Timothy M., "Religion and Ethnicity in San Antonio: Germans and Tejanos in the Wake of United States Annexation," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 10 (1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tejano Religion and Ethnicity: San Antonio, 1821-1860*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1995).
- Mattei, Eileen, "Día de los Muertos: A Celebration of Soul," *Texas Highways* 53, no. 11 (November, 2006).
- Moore, James T. *Acts of Faith: The Catholic Church in Texas, 1900-1950*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2002).
- Nájera-Ramírez, Olga, "Fiestas Hispánicas: Dimensions of Hispanic Festivals and Celebrations," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994)
- National Conference Concerning Mexicans and Spanish-Americans in the United States (1926: El Paso, Tex.). *Report of Commission on Religion: Protestant Religious Work among Spanish-speaking Americans and Mexicans in the United States*. (El Paso, 1926). [Note: See main entry under "General" section above for a full list of titles generated by this conference]
- Nokes, Jill, and Pat Jasper. *Yard Art and Handmade Places: Extraordinary Expressions of Home*. Foreword by Betty Sue Flowers. Photogr. by Krista Whitson. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2007).
- Oberste, William H. *Knights of Columbus in Texas, 1902-1952*. (Austin: Von Boeckman-Jones Co., 1952).

- Our Lady of Guadalupe Church: 1854-1929, Diamond Jubilee, April 1<sup>st</sup>, Graytown, Texas.* (San Antonio: Editorial Quiroga, 1929).
- Paredes, Américo. *Folklore and Culture on the Texas-Mexican Border.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1993).
- Parisot, Pierre F., and C. J. Smith, comps. *History of the Catholic Church in the Diocese of San Antonio, Texas.* (San Antonio: Carrico & Bowen, 1897).
- Peña, Manuel H., "The Emergence of Conjunto Music, 1935-1955," in *"And Other Neighborly Names": Social Process and Cultural Images in Texas Folklore.* Ed. Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981).
- Pilcher, Jeffrey M., "Tex-Mex, Cal-Mex, New Mex, or Whose Mex??: Notes on the Historical Geography of Southwestern Cuisine," *Journal of the Southwest* 43, no. 4 (Winter, 2001).
- Porter, Eugene O., "San Elizario—The Celebration of the Saints," *Password* 10, no. 1 (Spring, 1965).
- Presbyterian Church in the U. S. Synod of Texas. Ad Interim Committee on Latin American Work. *Report.* (Austin, 1952?).
- Quesada, J. Gilberto, "Towards a Working Definition of Social Justice: Father Carmelo A. Tranchese, SJ, and Our Lady of Guadalupe Parish, 1932-1953," *Journal of Texas Catholic History and Culture* 4 (1993).
- Quiroz, Anthony, "Carving Out a Place of Their Own: Mexican American Catholics in Victoria, Texas," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 14 (2003).
- A Reader in Latina Feminist Theology: Religion and Justice.* María del Pilar Aquino, Daisy L. Machado, and Jeanette Rodríguez, eds. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Refranes = Southwestern Spanish Proverbs.* Coll. and transl. by Rubén Cobos. (Santa Fe: Museum of New Mexico Press, 1985).
- Rendón, Al. *Charreada: Mexican Rodeo in Texas.* Photographs by Al Rendón. Essays by Julia Hambric, Bryan Wolley, Frances Edward Abernethy. (Denton: University of North Texas Press, 2002).
- Reyna, José R. *Raza Humor: Chicano Joke Tradition in Texas.* (San Antonio: Penca Books, 1980).
- Rich, Paul, and Guillermo de los Reyes, "The Mexican Revolution and the Caballeros de Colón," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 10 (1999).
- Ripley, Godfrey D., "Mexican-American Folk Remedies: Their Place in Health Care," *Texas Medicine* 82, no. 11 (November, 1986).

- Rodríguez, Jeanette. *Our Lady of Guadalupe: Faith and Empowerment among Mexican-American Women*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1994).
- Rollin, Maria F., "The Champion of Zapata: Father Edward Bastien and the Fight for Just Compensation," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 12 (2001).
- Saldaña, Rudy, "The San Juan Mission," *Junior Historian* 26, no. 5 (May, 1966).
- Saltzman, Diana. *Antología del folclore infantil de la zona limítrofe texana-mexicana: Brownsville, Texas y Matamoros, México*. (San Marcos: [Thesis, Southwest Texas State University] 1973).
- The San José Papers: The Primary Sources for the History of Mission San José y San Miguel de Aguayo from Its Founding in 1720 to the Present*. Transl. from the Spanish by Benedict Leutenegger, et al. Comp. and annot. Marion A. Habig. 3v. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Mission Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1978-- ).
- Sanford, Lois, "The Hijas de María," *Password* 39, no. 3 ((Fall, 1994).
- Santa Cruz Catholic Church (Buda, Texas). *Santa Cruz Catholic Church: A Half Century of Heroic Efforts*. Comp. by W. J. Shannahan. (Buda, 1991?).
- Schmitt, Edmond J. P. *A Catalogue of Franciscan Missionaries in Texas, 1528-1859* (Austin, 1901).
- Sepúlveda Brown, Angel, and Gloria Villa Cadena. *San Agustín Parish of Laredo: Abstracts of Marriage*. (Saltillo, Mexico: Gráficas Canepa, 1989).
- Sharpe, Patricia, "The Shuck Stops Here," *Texas Monthly* 29, no. 11 (November, 2001).
- Shelton, Caroline. *Festivals of San Antonio*. Paintings by Caroline Shelton. Text by John Palmer Leeper. (San Antonio: Trinity University Press, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_, and Mary Ann Smothers Bruni. *Los Pastores: A Limited Edition of Fine Art Prints Celebrating Los Pastores*. (San Antonio: TexArt Services, Inc., for Our Lady of the Lake University, 1990).
- Sisneros, Samuel E., "El Paseño, Padre Ramón Ortiz, 1814-1896," *Password* 44, no. 3 (Fall, 1999).
- Six Missions of Texas*. By James Day, et al. Introd. by John Connally. Pref. by Price Daniel. Historical coordinator, Dorman H. Winfrey. (Waco: Texian Press, 1965).
- Smith, Anita Torres, "Descansos: Markers to Heaven," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 12 (2000).
- Smith, Grover H., "Curanderismo: Mexican Folk Healing," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 7 (January, 1995).

- Sobré, Judith Berg, "Diez y Seis: 'How the Sons of Mexico and America Enjoy Liberty,'" in her *San Antonio on Parade: Six Historic Festivals*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2003).
- Stanford, Lois, "Persistence in Religious Faith and Practice: Traditional Holy Week Observances in Socorro, Texas," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 9 (1998).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Religious Cofradías in El Paso's Lower Valley: Remembering the Hijas de María," *Password* 39 (Fall, 1994).
- Stevens-Arroyo, Anthony M., and Ana María Díaz Stevens, "Religious Faith and Institutions in the forging of Latino Identities," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 2. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Streit, Robert. *Der Letzte Franziskaner von Texas: Eine Geschichtliche Erzählung*. (Dulmen i. Westf.: A. Laumann ..., 1926).
- Teja, Jesús F. de la, "The Catholic Legacy at Paso del Norte, Gateway to Nuevo México: Photographs from the Catholic Archives of Texas," *Catholic Southwest: A Journal of History and Culture* 9 (1998).
- The Texas Missions of the College of Zacatecas in 1749-1750: Report of Fr. Ignacio Antonio Ciprian, 1749, and Memorial of the College to the King, 1750*. Transcr. and transl. by Benedict Leutenegger. Introd. and notes by Marion A. Habig. (San Antonio: Old Spanish Missions Historical Research Library at San José Mission, 1979).
- Tingle, Tim, and Doc Moore. *Texas Ghost Stories: Fifty Favorites for the Telling*. Intros. by John O. West and John L. Davis. (Lubbock: Texas Tech University Press, 2004).
- Torres, Eliseo. *The Folk Healer: The Mexican-American Tradition of Curanderismo*. (Kingsville: Nieves Press, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Green Medicine: Traditional Mexican-American Herbal Remedies*. (Kingsville: Nieves Press, 1983).
- Trigg, Lina. *Father Michael Muldoon: The Story of an Early Pioneer Priest*. (San Antonio: [Thesis, St. Mary's University] 1940).
- Urdaneta, María Luisa, and David F. Kanter. *Deleites de la cocina mexicana=Healthy Mexican American Cooking*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1996).
- Weddle, Robert S., "San Juan Bautista: Mother of Texas Missions," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 71, no. 4 (April, 1968).
- West, John O., "Mal Ojo," in Francis E. Abernethy, ed. *The Folklore of Texan Cultures* (Austin: Encino Press, 1974).

Wheat, John, "Los Pastores': Continuity and Change in a Texas Mexican Nativity Drama," *Journal of Texas Catholic History and Culture* 5 (1994).

"The Working Life: Sister María P. Sánchez, 62, Nun," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 4 (April, 2009).

Workshop on Hispanic Liturgy and Popular Piety. *Faith Expressions of Hispanics in the Southwest*. Vol. 1. (San Antonio: Mexican American Cultural Center, 1979).

*The Zacatecan Missionaries in Texas, 1716-1834: Excerpts from the Libro de los decretos of the Missionary College of Zacatecas, 1707-1828*, transl. Benedict Leutenegger, and *A Biographical Directory*, by Marion A. Habig. (Austin: Texas Historical Survey Committee, 1973).

Zamora, Emilio, "The Américo Paredes Papers," *Journal of South Texas* 15, no. 2 (Fall, 2002).

Zowarka, Bobbie, "Los Pastores," *Junior Historian* 27, no. 3 (December, 1966).

## JUVENILE LITERATURE

- Ashabranner, Brent K. *The Vanishing Border: A Photographic Journey along Our Frontier with Mexico*. Photographs by Paul Conklin. (New York: Dodd, Mead, 1987).
- Braghi, Graciela. *Graciela: A Mexican-American Child Tells Her Story*. By Joe Molnar. (New York: Watts, 1972).
- Bruni, Mary Ann Smothers. *Rosita's Christmas Wish*. Illus. by Thom Ricks. (San Antonio: TexArt Service, 1985).
- Chipman, Donald E., and Harriett Denise Joseph. *Explorers and Settlers of Spanish Texas*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Colley, Betty Bailey, and Jane Clements Monday. *Tales of the Wild Horse Desert*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001). [King & Kenedy Ranches]
- Davidson, John. *The Long Road North*. (Austin: Texas Monthly Press, 1981).
- Foster, Ed. *Tejanos*. Illus. by Bill Negrón. Introd. by Richard G. Santos. (New York: Hill and Wang, distributed by Random House, 1970).
- Garza, Carmen Lomas. *In My Family/En Mi Familia*. (San Francisco, CA: Children's Book Press/Libros para Niños, 1996).
- Gillies, John. *Señor Alcalde: A Biography of Henry Cisneros*. (Minneapolis: Dillon Press, 1988).
- Gurasich, Marj. *Benito and the White Dove: A Story of José Antonio Navarro*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 1989).
- Haugen, Brenda. *Henry B. González: Congressman of the People*. (Minneapolis: Compass Point Books, 2006).
- Hewett, Joan. *Hector Lives in the United States Now: The Story of a Mexican-American Child*. (New York: Lippincott, 1990).
- Hoobler, Dorothy, and Thomas Hoobler. *The Mexican American Family Album*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 1994).
- Jackson, Jack. *Fort Alamo*. (Enghien, France: Artefact, 1984).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Los Tejanos*. Written and illus. Jack Jackson. (Stamford, CT: Fantagraphics Books, 1982).
- Jackson, Robert B. *Supermex; the Lee Treviño Story*. (New York: H. Z. Walck, 1973).



- Landregan, Steve. *Catholic Texans: Our Family Album*. (Dallas: Catholic Diocese of Dallas, Texas, 2003).
- Levy, Janey. *The Alamo: A Primary Source History of the Legendary Texas Mission*. (New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 2003).
- Liles, Maureen Walpole. *Doña María; la Ranchera*. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2000).
- McNeese, Tim. *The Alamo*. (Philadelphia: Chelsea House, 2003).
- Maruca, Mary. *A Kid's Guide to Exploring San Antonio Missions National Historical Park*. (Tucson, AZ: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 1999).
- Milligan, Mary Guerrero, "A Selected Bibliography of the Latino Experience in Children's Literature for Preschool through Fifth Grade," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- Morse, Charles, and Ann Morse. *Lee Treviño*. (Mankato, MN: Amecus Street, 1974).
- Nava, Julián. *Mexican Americans, Past, Present, and Future*. (New York: American Book Co., 1969).
- Navarro, Laura. *Don Sabino, el Murciélagos de la Ciudad=Don Sabino, the City Bat*. Illus. by Juan Sebastián. (Austin: Bat Conservation International, Inc., 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Semillas de Barbarita, la Murciélagos*. *Seeds from Little Barbara, the Bat*. Illus. by Juan Sebastián. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Neugeboren, Jay. *Poli, A Mexican Boy in Early Texas: A Novel*. Illus. by Tom Leamon. (San Antonio: Corona, 1989).
- Seale, Jan. *The Tejano Who Wouldn't Give Up: Juan Seguín*. (McAllen: Knowing Press, 1986).
- Tebbel, John W., and Ramón Ruiz. *South by Southwest; the Mexican-American and His Heritage*. Ill. by Earl Thollander. (Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1969).
- Wade, Mary Dodson. *Cabeza de Vaca: Conquistador Who Cared*. (Houston: Colophon House, 1995).
- Warren, Betsy. *When Texas Belonged to Spain*. Written and illus. by Betsy Warren. (Dallas: ZHendrick-Long, 1982).
- The Years of Exploration*. (Austin: Office of the State Archaeologist, Texas Historical Commission, 1984).

## MUSIC, ART, AND LITERATURE

- Acosta, Teresa Palomo, "Tejana History as a Poem: Sara Estela Ramírez and Me," Paper presented at Women and Texas History: A Conference, Austin, Texas, October, 1990.
- Aldama, Frederick L. *Brown on Brown: Chicana/o Representation of Gender, Sexuality, and Ethnicity*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Spilling the Beans in Chicanolandia: Conversations with Writers and Artists*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Anaya, Rodolfo, "Luis Jiménez: View from La Frontera," *Southwestern Art* 23, no. 10 (March, 1994).
- Anderson, Howard L. *Amado Maurilio Peña, Jr. Photographs by Andrew Kilgore*. (Albuquerque: R. S. Young Pub., 1981).
- Bailey, Ben P., Jr. *Border Lands Sketchbook/Libro de Bosquejos Fronterizos*. Transl. Channing Horner and Louise Bailey Horner. (Waco: Texian Press, 1976).
- Ballí, Cecilia, "King of the Accordion," *Texas Monthly* 32, no. 4 (April, 2004). [Ramón Ayala]
- Barbash, Louis, and Frederick P. Close, "Lydia Mendoza: The Voice of a People," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 2 (November-December, 1983).
- Barrera, Aida. *Looking for Carrascolendas: From a Child's World to Award-winning Television*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Blackstock, Peter, "The True Believer: Alejandro Escovedo," in *The Best of No Depression: Writing About American Music*. Ed. by Grant Alden & Peter Blackstock. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Broyles-González, Yolanda. *Lydia Mendoza's Life in Music / La Historia de Lydia Mendoza*. (New York: Oxford University Press, 2001). Norteño Tejano Legacy Series.
- Brito, Aristeo. *El Diablo en Texas: Literatura Chicana*. (Tucson: Editorial Peregrinos, 1976).
- Broyles-González, Yolanda. *El Teatro Campesino: Theater in the Chicano Movement*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1994).
- Bruce-Novoa, Juan. *Chicano Authors: Inquiry by Interview*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Chicano Poetry: A Response to Chaos*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1982).

- Bryson, Conrey, "Tribute to Abraham Chávez, Jr.," *Password* 26, no. 4 (Winter, 1981).  
[El Paso musician]
- Burr, Ramiro, "Aaaahoooah!" *San Antonio* 7, no. 8 (May, 1988). [Tejano Conjunto Festival]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "El Hombre Grande de Tejano," *Texas Music Magazine* (Winter, 2000).  
[Little Joe Hernández]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Elida y Avante," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 3 (Summer, 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Leonardo Gonzales y Los Magníficos," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 6 (Spring, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Billboard Guide to Tejano and Regional Mexican Music*. (New York: Billboard Books, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Controversial Rise of the Narcocorrido," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 10 (Spring, 2002).
- Calderón, Hector. *Narratives of Greater Mexico: Essays on Chicano Literary History, Genres, and Borders*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- Candelaria, Cordelia Chávez, "Latina Women Writers: Chicana, Cuban American, and Puerto Rican Voices," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Canto al Pueblo: An Anthology of Experiences*. Ed. Leonardo Carrillo, et al. (San Antonio: Penca Books, 1978).
- Casares, Oscar. *Brownsville*. (Boston: Back Bay Books/Little, Brown, 2003).
- Castillo, Rafael C., "Cultural Studies in the Borderlands: South Texas and Postcolonial Theory," *South Texas Studies* 16 (2005).
- Chulas Fronteras* [videorecording]. Dir. Les Blank. (El Cerrito, CA: Brazos Films, 1979).
- Cisneros, José, "Art By and For the Bilingual," *Password* 17, no. 3 (Fall, 1972).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Borderlands: The Heritage of the Lower Rio Grande through the Art of José Cisneros*. Authors: Félix D. Almaraz, et al. (Edinburg: Hidalgo County Historical Museum, 1998).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *José Cisneros at Paisano: An Exhibit, Riders of the Spanish Borderlands*. (Austin: Humanities Research Center, University of Texas at Austin, 1969).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *My Life as an Illustrator in the Southwest*. (Dallas: DeGolyer Library, Southern Methodist University, 1992).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *Riders of the Border; a Selection of Thirty Drawings*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, University of Texas at El Paso, 1971).
- Cisneros, Sandra. *The House on Mango Street / Woman Hollering Creek*. (New York: Random House Audiobooks, 1992). [2 audiocassettes]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Los Tejanos: A Testimony to the Silenced," *Texas Humanist* 7, no. 2 (November-December, 1984).
- Cockcroft, Eva Sperling, "From Barrio to Mainstream: The Panorama of Latino Art," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Colloff, Pamela, "John Phillip Santos," *Texas Monthly* 28, no. 9 (September, 2000).
- Conversations with Texas Writers*. Ed. by Frances Leonard and Ramona Cearley. Photographs by Ramona Cearley. Introd. and essays by Joe Holley. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005). Includes: Viola Canales, Angela de Hoyos, Dagoberto Gilb, Rolando Hinojosa-Smith, Arturo Longoria, and Pat Mora.
- Corazón del Norte: A Selection of North Texas Latino Writing*. Ed. by Bryce Milligan. (San Antonio: Wings Press, 1996).
- Corcoran, Michael. *All Over the Map: True Heroes of Texas Music*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005). Includes: Alejandro Escovedo, Steve Jordan, Selena Quintanilla, and Lydia Mendoza.
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Invisible Genius: Steve Jordan," *Journal of Texas Music History* 3, no. 1 (Spring, 2003).
- Cutler, Leigh, "Salón Juárez," *Houston Review of History and Culture* 3, no. 2 (Spring, 2006).
- De León, Nephtalí. *Chicano Poet; with Images and Vision of the Poet*. (Lubbock, TX: Trucha Publications, 1973).
- Del Mero Corazón=Straight from the Heart*. Dir. Les Blank. (El Cerrito, CA: Brazos Films, 1979). [videocassette]
- Delgadillo, Willivaldo, and Maribel Limongi. *La Mirada desenterrada: Juárez y El Paso vistos por el cine (1896-1916)*. (Cd. Juárez: Cuadro X Cuadro, 2000).
- Díaz, George T., "Tracking Tequileros: The Bloody Origins of a Border Ballad," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Dickey, Dan W. *The Kennedy Corridos: A Study of the Ballads of a Mexican American Hero*. (Austin: Center for Mexican American Studies, University of Texas at Austin, 1978).
- Dobie, J. Frank. *El Canción [sic] del Rancho de los Olmos*. (U. S.: s. n., 1923?).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *Texas-Mexican Border Broadsides*. (S. l.: s. n., 1923?).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Versos of the Texas Vaquero*. (S. l.: s. n., 1925?).
- Duarte, Gloria, "From Boxing to Painting: Lorenzo Castañeda, Jr.," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 20 (2008).
- Dyer, John. *Conjunto: Voz del Pueblo, Canciones del Corazón=Voice of the People, Songs from the Heart*. Photographs by John Dyer. Preface and captions by Juan Tejeda. Introd. by Joe Nick Patoski. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005)
- Early, James. *Presidio, Mission, and Pueblo: Spanish Architecture and Urbanism in the United States*. (Dallas: Southern Methodist University Press, 2004).
- Edberg, Mark C. *El Narcotraficante: Narcocorridos and the Construction of a Cultural Persona on the U. S.-Mexican Border*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2004).
- England, Nelson, "Lydia Mendoza: Lark of the Border," *Texas Highways* 51, no. 2 (February, 2004).
- Ennis, Michael, "Treviño's Mother," *Texas Monthly* 12, no. 11 (November, 1984). [Chicano art]
- Escovedo, Alejandro, "Road Warrior," *Texas Monthly* 32, no. 4 (April, 2004).
- Esquibel, Catriona R. *With Her Machete in Her Hand: Reading Chicana Lesbians*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Faires, Robert, "Art of the State," *Austin Chronicle* 26, no. 50 (August 17, 2007). [Rick Hernández, Texas Commission on the Arts executive director]
- Fernández, Roberta, "Latino Literature in the United States: A Resource Guide and Selected Bibliography for Teachers, Librarians, and General Readers," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- Gaspar de Alba, Alicia. *Chicano Art Inside/Outside the Master's House: Cultural Politics and the CARA Exhibition*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1998).
- García, Lionel G. *Hardscrub* (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1990).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Shroud in the Family*. 2. ed. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1994). [San Diego, TX—Fiction]
- García, Ruperto, "Chicano Bandstand: Austin's Other Music Scene." *Third Coast* 1, no. 12 (July, 1982).
- Garza, Cecilia, "Going Postal: Latinos on U. S. Postage Stamps," *South Texas Studies* 14 (2003).

- Garza-Falcón, Leticia. *The Chicano/a Literary Response to the Rhetoric of Dominance*. (Austin: [Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin] 1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Cycles of Solitude in the Narratives of the Texas-Mexico Borderlands," *Journal of the West* 40, no. 2 (Spring, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Gente Decente: A Borderlands Response to the Rhetoric of Dominance*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1998).
- George, W. Eugene. *Lost Architecture of the Rio Grande Borderlands*. Foreword by Ricardo Paz Treviño. Color photographs by W. Eugene George. (College Station: Texas A & M Press, 2008).
- Gil, Carlos B., "Lydia Mendoza: Houstonian and First Lady of Mexican American Song," *Houston Review* 3 (Summer, 1981).
- Gilb, Dagoberto. *Gritos: Essays by Dagoberto Gilb*. Illus. César A. Martínez. (New York: Grove Press, 2003).
- Goddard, Ruth. *Porfirio Salinas*. (Austin: Rock House Press, 1975).
- Goldsmith, Paul, "The Ballad of Freddy Fender," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 10 (Spring, 2002). [Baldemar Huerta]
- González, Bárbara Renaud. *Golondrina, Why Did You Leave Me? A Novel*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2009).
- Goodman, Gertrude, "Tribute to Manuel Gregorio Acosta," *Password* 30, no. 1 (Spring, 1985). [El Paso artist]
- Gray, Christopher, "Los Lonely Boys," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 16 (Fall, 2003).
- Gutiérrez, Efraín, "Rosita Fernández: Tejano Music's First International Super Star to Achieve Crossover Success," *Journal of South Texas* 17, no. 2 (Fall, 2004).
- Gutiérrez, José Angel, "Chicano Music: Evolution and Politics to 1950," in *The Roots of Texas Music*. Ed. Lawrence Clayton and Joe W. Specht. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2003).
- Haggerty, Timi, "Rosa Guerrero: A Legacy of Wisdom and Grace," *Nova* 34, no. 1 (Fall, 1997).
- Haines, Cynthia F., "Spanish-language Movie Theaters," in her *Showtime!: From Opera House to Picture Palaces in El Paso*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 2006).
- Hartman, Gary, "Música Tejana: Mexican American Music in the Southwest," in his *The History of Texas Music*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2008).
- Hertzog, J. Carl, "Tribute to José Cisneros," *Password* 19, no. 4 (Winter, 1974).

- Hicks, Helen, "Password Salutes José Cisneros," *Password* 18, no. 3 (Fall, 1973).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Password Salutes Manuel Acosta," *Password* 18, no. 2 (Summer, 1973).
- Hinojosa, Rolando. *Becky and Her Friends*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1990). [Fiction]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Estampas del Valle, y otras obras=Sketches of the Valley and Other Works*. (Berkeley, CA: Editorial Justa Publications, 1980).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Rolando Hinojosa Reader: Essays Historical and Critical*. Ed. José David Saldívar. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1985).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Valley: A Recreation in Narrative Prose of a Portfolio of Etchings, Engravings, Sketches, and Silhouettes by Various Artists in Various Styles, plus a Set of Photographs from a Family Album*. (Ypsilanti, MI: Bilingual Press, 1983).
- Hinojosa, Tish, "[Where I'm From]: Tish Hinojosa," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 12 (December, 2005).
- Hinojosa-Smith, Rolando, "Tomás Rivera: Remembrances of an Educator and a Poet," *Texas Humanist* 7, no. 2 (November-December, 1984).
- "Hispanic Art in the U. S.: Thirty Contemporary Painters and Sculptors [symposium papers]," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 10, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1987). Includes papers by: Octavio Paz, Tomás Ybarra-Frausto, Jacinto Quirarte, Rodolfo J. Cortina, Amalia Mesa-Bains, Arturo F. Rosales, and Gary D. Keller.
- Honeycutt, T. D., "Tejano, Backstage," *Texas Business* (June, 1995).
- Hudson, Kathleen. *Women in Texas Music: Stories and Songs*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2007). Includes:  
 "Stephanie Urbina Jones: San Antonio Matters"  
 "Rosie Flores: A Rockabilly Woman"  
 "Lydia Mendoza Dávila: Her Mother's Daughter"  
 "Eva Ybarra: La Reina del Acordeón"
- "Johnny Rodríguez: Passion on the Road," in Kathleen Hudson, *Telling Stories, Writing Songs: An Album of Texas Songwriters*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Jones, Jan, "Voices of Change: The Emergence of Minority Theater, 1885-2001," in her *Renegades, Showmen & Angels: A Theatrical History of Fort Worth from 1873-2001*. (Fort Worth: TCU Press, 2006).
- Juárez, Miguel, Jr. *Colors on Desert Walls: The Murals of El Paso*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, The University of Texas at El Paso, 1997).
- La Junta de los Ríos: A Fantastic Journey: An Installation*. By Kaleeta Doolin and John Hernández. (s. l.: Contemporary Cultures, Inc., 1996).

- Kanellos, Nicolás, "Brief History of Hispanic Theater in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "A Brief Overview of U. S. Hispanic Literature," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Mexican American Theater, Then and Now*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1983).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Two Centuries of Hispanic Theater in the Southwest," *Texas Humanist* 4, no. 5 (May-June, 1982).
- Keller, Gary D., and Ronald G. Keller, "The Literary Language of United States Hispanics," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Kemp, Mark, "Pioneers: Lydia Mendoza," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 34 (Spring, 2008).
- King, Rosemary A. *Border Confluences: Borderlands Narratives from the Mexican War to the Present*. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2004).
- Kirr, Susan, "Luis Jiménez, Sculptor: Recasting the Icons of the West," *Texas Highways* 45, no. 8 (August, 1998).
- Kreneck, Thomas H., "Jesús Murillo: Social Artist for the Houston-Galveston Region," *Houston Review* 5, no. 2 (Summer, 1983).
- Larralde, Carlos. *Carlos Esparza: A Chicano Chronicle*. (San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 1977).
- Leal, Luis, "Pre-Chicano Literature: Process and Meaning (1539-1959)," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Lee, Joyce Glover. *Rolando Hinojosa and the American Dream*. (Denton: University of North Press, 1997).
- Lemon, Mark. *The Illustrated Alamo 1836: A Photographic Journey*. Abilene: State House Press. Distributed by Texas A & M University Press Consortium, 2008).
- Light, Patsy P. *Capturing Nature: The Cement Sculptures of Dionicio Rodríguez*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2007).
- Lomax, John Nova, "Chingo Bling," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 19 (Summer, 2004).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "The Rise and Fall of South Park Mexican," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 12 (Fall, 2002). [Carlos Coy]



- Lomelí, Francisco A., "Contemporary Chicano Literature, 1959-1990: From Oblivion to Affirmation to the Forefront," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- López, Jesús Ignacio, "Arnaldo Ramírez: A Pioneer in *Conjunto* Music," *South Texas Studies* 9 (1998).
- Lourdes Portillo: *The Devil Never Sleeps, and Other Films*. Ed. Rosa Linda Fregoso. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Lowry, Kathy, "The Purple Passion of Sandra Cisneros," *Texas Monthly* 25, no. 10 (October, 1997).
- McDowell, John H., María Herrera-Sobek, and Rodolfo J. Cortina, "Hispanic Oral Tradition: Form and Content," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- McFarland, Pancho. *Chicano Rap: Gender and Violence in the Postindustrial Barrio*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2008).
- McKenna, Teresa. *Migrant Song: Politics and Process in Contemporary Chicano Literature*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1997).
- Maciel, David R., "Latino Cinema," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Margolis, Lynne, "Back from the Brink," *Austin Music Magazine* Issue 2 (March/April, 2006). [Alejandro Escovedo]
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Storming Castles: The Rise of Del Castillo," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 27 (Summer, 2006).
- Martínez, Demetria, "Stories and Healing," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- Martínez, Elizabeth C. *Josefina Niggli, Mexican American Writer: A Critical Biography*. (Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2007).
- Mendoza, Louis G. *Historia: The Literary Making of Chicana and Chicano History*. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Representing Chicanas?: The Poetics of History, Desire, and Identity in the Lone Star State," *Journal of the American Studies Association of Texas* 29 (October, 1998).

- Mexican Border Ballads and Other Lore*. Ed. Mody C. Boatright. (Austin: Texas Folklore Society, 1946).
- Mexican-American Authors*. Comp. Américo Paredes and Raymund Paredes. (Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1972).
- Milligan, Bryce, "A Conversation with Sandra Cisneros and Pat Mora," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Ever Radical: A Survey of Tejana Writers," in *Texas Women Writers: A Tradition of Their Own*. Ed. by Sylvia Ann Grider & Lou Halsell Rodenberger. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1997).
- Mireles, Jovita González. *Dew on the Thorn*. Ed. and introd. José E. Limón (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1997).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Woman Who Lost Her Soul and Other Stories*. Ed., with an introd. by Sergio Reyna. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 2000).
- Mora, Pat. *Borders*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1986).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Chants*. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1984).
- Morthlund, John, "Elida Reyna," *Texas Monthly* 28, no. 9 (September, 2000).
- National Conference Concerning Mexicans and Spanish-Americans in the United States (1926: El Paso, Tex.). *Report of Committee on Literature*. (El Paso, 1926).  
[Note: see main entry under "General" section above for a full list of titles generated by this conference]
- New Directions in Chicano Scholarship*. Ed. Ricardo Romo and Raymund Paredes. (La Jolla, CA: Chicano Studies Program, University of California, San Diego, 1978).
- Olsen, Allen O., "San Antonio's West Side Sound," *Journal of Texas Music History* 5, no. 1 (Spring, 2005).
- Ortego y Gasca, Felipe de, "Brands, Bandits, and Ballads: Eiconic Images of Tejanos in the Literature of the Borderlands," *Journal of South Texas* 15, no. 2 (Fall, 2002).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Life and Literature of the Mexican American Southwest: The Beginnings and the Nineteenth Century," *Borderlands Journal* 5, no. 1 (Fall, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Literacy and Literature in South Texas Ranching Country," *Journal of South Texas* 13, no. 1 (Spring, 2000).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Mexican and Mexican Americans: Prologomenon to a Literary Perspective," *Journal of South Texas* 18, no. 1 (Spring, 2005).

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Twentieth Century Hispanics in Texas Letters," *Journal of South Texas* 14, no. 1 (Spring, 2001).
- O'Shea, Elena Zamora. *El Mesquite: A Story of the Early Spanish Settlements between the Nueces and the Rio Grande, as Told by "La Posta del Palo Alto."* With new intros. by Andrés Tijerina and Leticia M. Garza-Falcón. (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 2000). [fiction]
- Papademetriou, Peter, "La Arquitectura: Backgrounds of Spanish Architecture," *Texas Humanist* 2, no. 5 (February, 1980).
- Paredes, Américo, "The Mexico-Texan Corrido," *Southwest Review* 27, no. 4 (Summer, 1942).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *A Texas-Mexican Cancionero: Folksongs of the Lower Border.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1993).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "With His Pistol in His Hand": *A Border Ballad and Its Hero.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1996).
- Patoski, Joe Nick, "Is Tejano Music Dead?" *South Texas Studies* 10 (1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "The Queen Is Dead," in *Texas Monthly on ... Texas Women.* From the editors of Texas Monthly. Introd. by Evan Smith. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006). [Selena Quintanilla]
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Uno, Dos, One, Two, Tres, Quatro...," *Journal of Texas Music History* 1, no. 1 (Spring, 2001).
- Peña, Manuel H., "The Emergence of Conjunto Music, 1935-1955," in *And Other Neighborly Names": Social Process and Cultural Images in Texas Folklore.* Ed. Richard Bauman and Roger D. Abrahams. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1981).
- \_\_\_\_\_. "Hispanic and Afro-Hispanic Music in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States.* Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Mexican American Orquesta: Music, Culture, and the Dialect of Conflict.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Música Tejana: The Cultural Economy of Artistic Transformation.* (College Station: Texas A & M University Press, 1999).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Texas Mexican Conjunto: History of a Working-Class Music.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1985).
- Quirarte, Jacinto. *Mexican American Artists.* (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1973).

- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Art and Architecture of the Spanish Missions*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2002).
- Ramírez, Elizabeth C. *Footlights Across the Border: A History of Spanish-language Theatre on the Texas Stage*. (New York: P. Lang, 1990).
- \_\_\_\_\_, "Hispanic and Mexican American Women on the Texas Stage, 1875-1900," in *Women and Texas History: Selected Essays*. Ed. Fane Downs and Nancy Baker Jones. (Austin: Texas State Historical Association, 1993).
- Rasmussen, Eric, "El Director: Robert Rodríguez," *Texas Alcalde* 82, no. 3 (January/February, 1994).
- Ratcliffe, Sam D., "'Escenas de Martirio': Notes on *The Destruction of Mission San Sabá*," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 94, no. 4 (April, 1991).
- Raymond, Virginia M. "The Wind" in the Literary Creation of West Texas. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas at Austin] 2003). [Minorities in W. TX]
- Rebolledo, Tey Diana. *The Chronicles of Panchita Villa and Other Guerrilleras: Essays on Chicana/Latina Literature and Criticism*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Red Boots and Attitude: The Spirit of Texas Women Writers*. Ed. Diane Fanning and Susie Kelly Flatau. (Austin: Eakin Press, 2002).
- Reed, Michael, "Structural Motif in the Stories of Tomás Rivera," *Journal of the American Studies Association of Texas* 18 (1987).
- Reid, Jan, "Cold Case," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 4 (April, 2009). [Tejano singer Emilio Navaira]
- Rhodes, Andy, "A Tejano Son of Texas: Rudi Rodríguez Is Dedicated to Sharing the Legacy of Tejano Culture," *The Medallion* (November/December, 2006).
- Rivera, Tomás, "On Chicano Literature," *Texas Books in Review* 1, no. 1 (1977).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tomás Rivera, the Complete Works*. Ed. Julián Olivares. (Houston: Arte Público Press, 1991).
- Robinson, Cecil. *Mexico and the Hispanic Southwest in American Literature*. Rev. ed. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1977).
- Robinson, Willard B., "Colonial Ranch Architecture in the Spanish-American Tradition," *Southwestern Historical Quarterly* 83, no. 2 (October, 1979).
- Rodríguez, Ralph E. *Brown Gumshoes: Detective Fiction and the Search for Chicana/o Identity*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).

- Romo, Ricardo, "Masters of Border Art: Peña and Jiménez," *Texas Humanist* 6, no. 4 (March-April, 1984).
- Root, Amy L., "Rolando Hinojosa: A Voice of the Valley," *Texas Libraries* 51, no. 3 (Fall, 1990).
- Saldívar, José David, ed. *The Rolando Hinojosa Reader: Essays Historical and Critical*. (Houston: Arte Publico Press, 1985).
- Saldívar, Ramón. *Chicano Narrative: The Dialectics of Difference*. (Madison, WI: University of Wisconsin Press, 1990).
- Salinas, Raul R. *Raulsalinas and the Jail Machine: My Weapon Is My Pen: Selected Writings*. Ed. and with an introd. by Louis G. Mendoza. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2006).
- Samponaro, Frank N., and Paul J. Vanderwood. *War Scare on the Rio Grande: Robert Runyon's Photographs of the Border Conflict, 1913-1916*. (Austin: Published for the Barker Texas History Center by the Texas State Historical Association, 1992).
- San Miguel, Guadalupe, Jr., "Música Tejana: Nuestra Música," *Journal of Texas Music History* 1, no. 1 (Spring, 2001).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Rise of Recorded Tejano Music in the Post-World War II Years, 1946-1964*. (U. S., 1999). [Repr. from *Journal of American Ethnic History*]
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Tejano Proud: Tex-Mex Music in the Twentieth Century*. (College Station: Texas A&M University Press, 2002).
- Sánchez, Marta E. "Shakin' Up" Race and Gender: Intercultural Connections in Puerto Rican, African American, and Chicano Narratives and Culture (1965-1995). (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005).
- Selena. *Mi Música: Mexican American Music*. Narrated by Selena. (San Antonio: Maverick Video Productions, 1994). [videocassette]
- Shelton, Caroline, and Mary Ann Smothers Bruni. *Los Pastores: A Limited Edition of Fine Art Prints Celebrating Los Pastores*. (San Antonio: TexArt Services, Inc., for Our Lady of the Lake University, 1990).
- Simmen, Edward. *The Chicano: From Caricature to Self-portrait*. (New York: New American Library, 1971).
- Sisneros, Samuel, "The Casasola Legacy in El Paso," *Password* 47, no. 1 (Spring, 2002).
- Skanse, Richard, "Growing Up Garza," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 21 (Winter, 2005). [Los Lonely Boys]

- \_\_\_\_\_. "Q & A: Robert Rodríguez," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 23 (Summer, 2005).
- Smith, William Michael, "Spotlight: Los Skarnales," *Texas Music Magazine* Issue 28 (Fall, 2006).
- [Special issue on Mexican American art] *Austin Chronicle* 4, no. 18 (May 13, 1985).
- Strong Traditions* [videorecording]. (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992). [music/dance/baseball]
- Stupp, Emma González, comp. *Chicano Film Guide*. (Austin: Mexican American Library Project, Benson Latin American Collection, The University of Texas at Austin, 1978).
- Sultz, Kimberly, "'La Frontera' on Film: The New Western History in *Lone Star* (1996)," *Journal of the West* 48, no. 1 (Winter, 2009).
- Tatum, Charles, "Stasis and Change along the Rio Grande: Aristeo Brito's *The Devil in Texas*," in Aristeo Brito, *The Devil in Texas/El Diablo en Texas*. Transl. by David William Foster. (Tempe, AZ: Bilingual Press/Editorial Bilingüe, 1990, c1976).
- Tejano Conjunto Festival en San Antonio. *Puro Conjunto: An Album in Words and Pictures: Writings, Posters, and Photographs from the Tejano Conjunto Festival en San Antonio, 1982-1998*. (Austin: CMAS Books, 2001).
- Tejidos*. (Austin: Tejidos Publications, 1973-1978).
- Tex-Mex: Music of the Texas Mexican Borderlands* [videorecording]. Harcourt Films. Prod. and dir. Jeremy Marre. (Newton, NJ?: Shanachie Records, 1990).
- The Texans, a New Mexican Spanish Folk Play of the Middle Nineteenth Century*. Ed. Aurelio M. Espinosa and J. Manuel Espinosa. (Santa Fe, 1943). Repr. from *New Mexico Quarterly Review*.
- The Texas Literary Tradition: Fiction, Folklore, History*. Ed. Don Graham, James W. Lee, and William T. Pilkington. (Austin: College of Liberal Arts, University of Texas at Austin; Texas State Historical Association, 1983).
- Tietz, Susan, "Setting the Stage for a Marquee Venue: San Antonio's Alameda Theater Is a Landmark of Latino Arts and Culture," *The Medallion* (March/April, 2005).
- "Tish Hinojosa: On Dreaming," in Kathleen Hudson, *Telling Stories, Writing Songs: An Album of Texas Songwriters*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- "Tomás Rivera ... and the earth did not swallow him," *Texas Journal of Ideas, History, and Culture* 17, no. 1 (Fall/Winter, 1994). [film review]
- Tonantzín*. (San Antonio: Guadalupe Cultural Arts Center, 1983/84-- ).

- Torrans, Thomas. *The Magic Curtain: The Mexican-American Border in Fiction, Film, and Song*. (Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, 2002).
- Valdés, María Elena de. *The Shattered Mirror: Representations of Women in Mexican Literature*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1998).
- Vázquez-Castro, Javier. *Acerca de la literatura (diálogo con tres autores chicanos)*. (San Antonio: M & A Editions, 1979).
- Villa, Raul. *Barrio-logos: Space and Place in Urban Chicano Literature and Culture*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2000).
- Voices of Aztlán: Chicano Literature of Today*. Ed. Dorothy E. Harth and Lewis M. Baldwin. (New York: New American Library, 1974).
- Weaver, Neal. *Abraham Chávez: El Paso's Maestro*. (El Paso: Musical Friends of the Maestro, 1992).
- Welling, David, "Jim Crow and the Ethnic Theatre," in his *Cinema Houston: From Nickelodeon to Megaplex*. Foreword by Jack Valenti. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2007).
- West, John O. *José Cisneros: An Artist's Journey*. (El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1993).
- Writing on the Edge: A Borderlands Reader*. Ed. Tom Miller. (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2003).
- Yáñez, Richard. *El Paso del Norte: Stories on the Border*. (Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 2003).
- Yarbro-Bejarano, Yvonne. *The Wounded Heart: Writings on Cherrie Moraga*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 2001).
- Zanikos, Anne W., "Saintly Sin," *Texas Heritage* (October, 2004). [San Fernando Cathedral, San Antonio]

## LANGUAGE

- Appenzellar, Anne B., and Paul Kelley. *Re-evaluation of Decision Scores Used in Course Placement and Credit Examination in Spanish at U. T. Austin: The Spanish Validity Study of 1981*. (Austin: Measurement and Evaluation Center, the University of Texas at Austin, 1982).
- Arrieta, Olivia, "Language and Culture among Hispanics in the United States," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 4 (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Baeza, Abelardo, "Chiconics: Voice of the Barrio," *Journal of Big Bend Studies* 9 (1997).
- Bentley, Harold W. *A Dictionary of Spanish Terms in English, With Special Reference to the American Southwest*. (New York: Octagon Books, 1973, c1932).
- Blakeslee, Nate, "Dream of a Common Language / Sueño de un Idioma Común," *Texas Monthly* 37, no. 9 (September, 2009).
- Butler, Susan P. *Usable Spanish*. (Dallas: Tardy Publ. Co., 1935).
- Cárdenas, Benjamín. *Spanish in One Lesson; with Phonetic Pronunciation; Spanish-English Pocket Translator and Tourist Guide*. 8. ed., rev. and enl. (Laredo, 1944).
- Casares, Oscar, "Se Habla Español," *Texas Monthly* 33, no. 6 (June, 2005).
- Colthorp, Lurline H., "Invitation to the Dance: Spanish in the El Paso Underworld," in *Texas Studies in Bilingualism: Spanish, French, German, Czech, Polish, Serbian, and Norwegian in the Southwest*. Ed. Glenn G. Gilbert. (Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1970).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *The Tongue of the Tirilones; a Linguistic Study of a Criminal Argot*. (University, AL: University of Alabama Press, 1965). [El Paso, TX]
- Diccionario de autoridades*. Real Academia Española. Ed. facsímil. 6v. in 3. (Madrid: Gredos, 1976).
- Estrada, Marta, "Dichos from the Lower Valley," *Password* 40, no. 3 (Fall, 1995).
- Foster, David W., Daniel Altamiranda, and Carmen de Urioste. *The Writer's Reference Guide to Spanish*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1999).
- Galván, Roberto A., and Richard V. Teschner. *El diccionario del español de Tejas=The Dictionary of the Spanish of Texas (Spanish-English)*. Rev. ed. (Silver Spring, MD: Institute of Modern Languages, 1975).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *El diccionario del español chicano=The Dictionary of Chicano Spanish*. Ed. rev. (Silver Spring, MD: Institute of Modern Languages, 1977).



- García, Juliet Villarreal, "The Regional Vocabulary of Brownsville, Texas," *South Texas Journal of Research and the Humanities* 1, no. 1 (Spring, 1977).
- Guerra, Veronica, "Second Language Proficiency and Tolerance of Ambiguity: A Comparative Study," *South Texas Studies* 2 (1991).
- Haggard, J. Villasana. *Handbook for Translators of Spanish Historical Documents*. Assisted by Malcolm D. McLean. (Austin: Archives Collections, The University of Texas, 1941).
- Jackson, Lucile P. *An Analysis of the Language Difficulties of the Spanish-Speaking Children of the Bowie High School, El Paso, Texas*. (Austin: [Thesis, University of Texas] 1938).
- Keller, Gary D., and Ronald G. Keller, "The Literary Language of United States Hispanics," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Kelly, Rex. R., and George W. Kelly. *Farm and Ranch Spanish*. (Vanderpool, TX: Kelly Brothers, 1960).
- Kohl, John P., "Legal Aspects of Bilingual Hiring Requirements," *Texas Business Review* 57, no. 4 (July-August, 1983).
- Kuvlesky, William P. *Use of Spanish and Aspirations for Social Mobility Among Chicanos: A Synthesis and Evaluation of Texas and Colorado Findings*. (s.l.: s.n., 1973?).
- Lance, Donald M. *A Brief Study of Spanish-English Bilingualism: Final Report, Research Project ORR-Liberal Arts-15504*. (College Station: Texas A & M University, 1969).
- McDowell, John H., María Herrera-Sobek, and Rodolfo J. Cortina, "Hispanic Oral Tradition: Form and Content," in *Handbook of Hispanic Culture in the United States*. Vol. 1. (Houston: Arte Público Press; Madrid: Instituto de Cooperación Ibérica, 1993-1994).
- Malinow Rajkovic, Ana. *Manual for (Relatively) Painless Medical Spanish: A Self-Teaching Course*. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1992).
- Mexican-American Language: Usage, Attitudes, Maintenance, Instruction, and Policy*. Ed. George K. Green and Jacob L. Orenstein-Galicia. (Brownsville: Pan American University at Brownsville, 1986).
- Mexican-American Spanish in Its Societal and Cultural Contexts*. Ed. Dennis J. Bixler Márquez, Jacob L. Orenstein-Galicia, and George K. Green. (Brownsville: University of Texas-Pan American at Brownsville in cooperation with the University of Texas at El Paso, 1989).

- Moore, Edwin R. *Spanish and Indian Names in California and the Southwest. Pronounced and Defined. Also a List of Spanish Words, Salutations, and Phrases as Spoken in Spanish-America.* (Pasadena, CA, 1924).
- Neuman, Henry. *A Pocket Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages: Compiled from the Last Improved Editions of Neuman and Baretti: In Two Parts, Spanish-English and English-Spanish.* (Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, and Blanchard, 1836).
- \_\_\_\_\_. *Neuman and Baretti's Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages: Wherein the Words Are Correctly Explained, Agreeably to Their Different Meanings, and a Great Variety of Terms Relating to the Arts, Sciences, Manufactures, Merchandise, Navigation, and Trade Elucidated.* Stereotype ed., rev. and enl. (Boston: Hilliard, Gray, 1839).
- Past, Ray, "English (Only!) Spoken Here," *Password* 30, no. 2 (Summer, 1985).
- Poulter, Virgil L., "A Comparison of Voiceless Stops in the English and Spanish of Bilingual Natives of Fort Worth-Dallas," in *Texas Studies in Bilingualism: Spanish, French, German, Czech, Polish, Serbian, and Norwegian in the Southwest.* Ed. Glenn G. Gilbert. (Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1970).
- The Power of Language* [videorecording] (San Antonio: KLRN: Alamo Public Telecommunications Council, 1992).
- Research Issues and Problems in United States Spanish: Latin American and Southwestern Varieties.* Ed. Jacob L. Orenstein-Galicia, George K. Green, and Dennis J. Bixler-Márquez. (Brownsville: Pan American University at Brownsville in Cooperation with the University of Texas at El Paso, 1988).
- Reyna, José R. *Modismos de Tejas.* (San Antonio: Penca Books, 1980).
- Sánchez, George I., and Charles L. Eastlack. *Say It the Spanish Way: A Guide to Spanish Pronunciation.* (Austin: Texas Good Neighbor Commission, 1960).
- Sawyer, Janet B., "Spanish-English Bilingualism in San Antonio, Texas," in *Texas Studies in Bilingualism: Spanish, French, German, Czech, Polish, Sorbian, and Norwegian in the Southwest.* Ed. Glenn G. Gilbert. (Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1970).
- Simon and Schuster's International Dictionary. Diccionario Internacional Simon y Schuster. English/Spanish, Spanish/English.* (New York: Simon and Schuster, 1973).
- Smead, Robert N. *Vocabulario Vaquero=Cowboy Talk: A Dictionary of Spanish Terms from the American West.* Foreword by Richard Slatten. (Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 2004).
- Smith, Cornelius C., Jr. *A Southwestern Vocabulary: The Words They Used.* With pen and ink sketches by the author. (Glendale, CA: A. H. Clark Co., 1984).

- Southwest Educational Development Laboratory. Program Research and Evaluation Division. *The Phonology of Corpus Christi Spanish: Final Report*. Rev. ed. (Austin: The Division, 1969).
- Tallichet, H. *A Contribution towards a Vocabulary of Spanish and Mexican Words Used in Texas*. (n. p., 189-?).
- Teske, Raymond H. C., Jr., "Response to Terminology among Middle-Class Mexican Americans," *Texas Journal of Science* 27, no. 2 (June, 1976).
- Transboundary Resource Inventory Glossary: Spanish-English: Cartographic, Environmental, and Oil Spill Terms*. Compiled by the Texas General Land Office for the Transboundary Resource Inventory Project. (Austin: The Office, 1995).
- Vásquez, Librado Keno, and María Enriqueta Vásquez, comps. *Regional Dictionary of Chicano Slang*. (Austin: Jenkins Publ. Co., 1975).
- Vidal, Mirta. *Chicanas Speak Out. Women: New Voice of La Raza*. (New York: Pathfinder Press, 1971).
- Vocabulario Español de Texas*. Por Guillermo Cerda, Berta Cabaza y Julieta Farías. (Austin: University of Texas Press, 1953).

## SPANISH LANGUAGE NEWSPAPERS

### ALICE

*El Latino-Americano*

### AUSTIN

*Demócrata*

*Mundo*

*Prensa*

*Vanguardia*

### BRAZORIA

*Mexican Citizen*

### BROWNSVILLE

*Bandera*

*Boletín Extraordinario*

*Centinela*

*Correo de Río Grande*

*Cronista del Valle*

*Diana de Matamoros/ Matamoros Reveille*

*Mundo*

### CORPUS CHRISTI

*Horizonte*

*Verdad*

### DALLAS

*Mexican Daily Chronicle*

*Sol de Texas*

### EDINBURGH

*Defensor*

### EL PASO

*Continental*

*Observador Fronterizo*

*Patria*

*Reforma Social*

### HOUSTON

*Barrio/ La Voz del Barrio*

*Tribuna*

### KINGSVILLE

*Notas de Kingsville*

*Novedades*

### LAREDO

*Colonia Mexicana*

*Crónica*

*Defensor del Pueblo*

*Demócrata Fronterizo*

*Diputado*

*Evolución*

*Fíguro*

*Horizonte*

*Mutualista*

*Revista*

### LUBBOCK

*Sol Latino*

### NACOGDOCHES

*Gaceta de Texas*

*Mexicano*

### RIO GRANDE CITY

*Fronterizo*

*Voluntario*

### SAN ANTONIO

*Bejareño*

*Cámara News*

*Correo*

*Ecos de la Catedral*

*Fé Católica*

*Heraldo*

*Prensa*

*Ranchero*

*Voz*

### SAN DIEGO

*Libertad*

### SAN YGNACIO

*Demócrata*

### URIBEÑO

*Aldeano*

### UVALDE

*Uvalde Times*

WACO  
*Tiempo*

## ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS

AGUAYO (MARQUES DE) PAPERS, 1720-1722.

ALAMO ITEMS.

ALCALDE PAPERS, 1833-1837.

ALMONTE (JUAN NEPOMUCENO) PAPERS, 1834, 1836, 1862-1865.

ÁLVAREZ (CASIMIRO PÉREZ) PAPERS, 1854?, 1892, 1917-1924.

ALVAREZ DE PINEDA (ALFONSO) NARRATIVE, 1959.

ALVAREZ TOSTADO (FRANCISCO) ITEMS, 1930-1940.

ALVAREZ TRAVIESO (VICENTE) PAPERS, 1771-1783.

AMADOR (JOSÉ) LAND GRANT, 1798-1799.

AMANGUAL (FRANCISCO) DIARY, 1808.

AMPUDIA (PEDRO DE) PAPERS, 1836.

ANDERSSON (THEODORE) PAPERS, 1969.

ANDRADE (JUAN JOSE DE) ITEMS, 1836.

ANZALDÚA (ALFRED B.) ESSAY, 1991

ARCHIVO GENERAL DE INDIAS, 1511-1850.

ARCHIVO GENERAL DE LA NACION (México), 1538-1849.

ARCHIVO SAN FRANCISCO EL GRANDE, 1673-1800.

AUSTIN PAPERS, 1765-1899.

AUSTIN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL-COMMUNITY LIAISON  
PROGRAM RECORDS, 1964-1986.

AZLOR Y VIRTO DE VERA (JOSE DE) PAPERS, 1720-1722, 1729.

BALLÍ (FRANCISCO) RECORD BOOK, 1879-1882.

BARKER (EUGENE C.) PAPERS, 1785, 1812-1959.

BARRIO JUNCO Y ESPRIELLA (PEDRO DEL) LOG, 1749.

BASTROP, BARON DE (FELIPE ENRIQUE NERI) DOCUMENTS, 1795-1824.

BASTROP, BARON DE (FELIPE ENRIQUE NERI) PAPERS, 1797-1819.

BENAVIDES (PLACIDO) NARRATIVE, 1828-1837.

BENAVIDEZ (ROY P.) PAPERS, 1943-2007.

BÉXAR ARCHIVES, 1717-1836.

BEXAR COUNTY (TEXAS) RECORDS, 1730-1939.

BLAKE (ROBERT B.) PAPERS, 1690-1959.

BONILLA (ANTONIO) NARRATIVE, 1772.

BORDER RADIO COLLECTION, 1917-2005.

BOWDEN (REX) AND JOSEPHINE RAMSDELL SYNOPSIS, ca. 1957.

CALDWELL COUNTY (TEX.) ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION, 1976-1977.

CAMARGO ARCHIVES, 1764-1909.

CANARY ISLANDERS RECORDS, 1730-1734.

CASANAS DE JESUS MARIA (FRANCISCO) RECORDS, 1691.

CASTAÑEDA (CARLOS E.) PAPERS, 1928, 1943-1953.

CASTRILLON (NEPOMUCENO) PAPERS, 1837.

CATTLE BRANDS AND MARKS RECORDS, 1836-1933.

CHABOT (FREDERICK CHARLES) PAPERS, 1837-1890, 1917-1959.

COAHUILA AND TEXAS CONGRESSIONAL RECORDS, 1824-1835.

COOPER (OSCAR HENRY) PAPERS, 1880-1932.

CRYSTAL CITY COLLECTION, 1977, 1982.

DE LA FUENTE (MANUEL) PAPERS, 1826-1838.

DE LA GARZA (JOSÉ ANTONIO) PAPERS, 1808-1857.

DE LEÓN (MARTÍN) LAND GRANT, 1833.

DE ZAVALA (ADINA EMILIA) PAPERS, 1766, 1831-1955.

DE ZAVALA (LORENZO) PAPERS, 1818-1936.

DOCUMENTS FOR THE EARLY HISTORY OF COAHUILA AND TEXAS AND THE APPROACHES THERETO, 1600-1843.

DOMINGUEZ (ANTONIO) PAPERS, 1830.

DOMINGUEZ DE MENDOZA (JUAN) DIARY, 1683-1684.

DOMÍNGUEZ (SIMÓN G.) LETTERS, 1904-1925.

EBERSTADT (EDWARD E.) COLLECTION, 1699-1959.

ELGUEZÁBAL (JUAN BAUTISTA) REPORTS, 1799-1805.

ESPINOSA (JUAN JOSE) LETTERS, 1826.

FARENTHOLD (FRANCES T.) PAPERS, 1961-1972.

FIELD FOUNDATION ARCHIVES, 1940-1990.

FILISOLA (VICENTE) PAPERS, 1763-ca. 1840.

FLORES (MANUEL) PAPERS, 1843.

GARAY (RICHARD) – JACK JACKSON COLLECTION, 1726-1891, 1984-1987.

GARCÍA (FRANKLIN) PAPERS, 1964-1980.

GARZA (AMBROSIO DE LA) PAPERS, 1827-1828.

GARZA (MARIA GERTRUDIS DE LA) WILL, 1789.

GONZALEZ (HENRY B.) PAPERS, 1946-1998.

GUAJARDO (L. ALBERTO) NARRATIVE, 1933-1935.

GUTIÉRREZ DE LARA (JOSÉ BERNARDO MAXIMILIANO) PAPERS, 1812-1886.

HAGGARD (JOHN VILLASANA) PAPERS, 1811-1865.

HERRERA (BLAS) LETTER, 1836.

HIDALGO (FRAY FRANCISCO) LETTERS, 1705-1716.

INTERNATIONAL LADIES GARMENT WORKERS V. DOROTHY FROCKS COMPANY RECORDS, 1936.



- KICKAPOO/SPANISH DICTIONARY, 1957.
- LA NANA AND LAS ORMIGAS LAND GRANTS ABSTRACTS, 1798-1898.
- LABOR MOVEMENT IN TEXAS COLLECTION, 1845-1943.
- LAREDO ARCHIVES, 1749-1836.
- LAREDO SCHOOL RECORDS, 1783-1886.
- LAREDO (TEXAS) RECORDS, 1749-1866.
- LENZ (LOUIS) PAPERS, 1688-1966.
- LOPEZ DE SANTA ANNA (ANTONIO) PAPERS, 1822-1866.
- LOPEZ (BENITO) DAYBOOKS, 1886-1888.
- MACEYRA (GERONIMO) WILL, 1820.
- MARTÍNEZ (ANTONIO MARÍA) LETTERS, 1817-1819.
- MATAMOROS ARCHIVES, 1811-1859.
- MEDICAL HISTORY OF TEXAS COLLECTION, 1760-1942.
- MENCHACA (JOSÉ ANTONIO) REMINISCENCES, 1807-1836.
- MENCHACA (LUIS MARIANO) WILL, 1803.
- MIER ARCHIVES, 1767-1864.
- MIRANDA (BERNARDO DE) PAPERS, 1755-1756.
- MONTES DE OCA (JUAN) PAPERS, 1789-1856.
- MORFI (*FRAY* JUAN AGUSTÍN DE) DIARY, 1776-1781.
- MUÑOZ (MIGUEL) NARRATIVE, 1830.
- MUZQUIZ (RAMON) LETTER, 1834.
- NACOGDOCHES ARCHIVES, 1731-1836.
- NACOGDOCHES COUNTY RECORDS, 1737-1893.
- OLIVAN REBOLLEDO (JUAN DE) and TOMAS FELIPE DE WINTHUYSEN  
REPORTS, 1691, 1744.

NARVAEZ (PANFILO) EXPEDITION NARRATIVE, 1853.

NAVARRO (JOSÉ ANTONIO) PAPERS, 1830-1853.

NEGRO SLAVES IN SPANISH AMERICA, 1563-1820.

PADILLA (JUAN ANTONIO) REPORT, 1819.

PALACIO (JUAN FERNANDO DE) DIARY, 1767.

PAN AMERICAN ROUNDTABLE OF AUSTIN RECORDS, 1922-2001

“LOS PASTORES” (THE SHEPHERDS) NARRATIVE.

PEOPLE’S HISTORY OF TEXAS RECORDS, 1975-1986.

PEÑA (JOSÉ ENRIQUE DE LA ) COLLECTION, 1835-1840, 1857.

PEREZ (JESSE) REMINISCENCES, 1870-1927.

REYNOSA ARCHIVES, 1820-1892.

RÍOS (NORA E.) ESSAY, 1984.

RIVAS (ANTONIO) PETITION, 1765.

RODRIGUES (ROSITA) LETTER, 1846.

RODRÍGUEZ (GLORIA G.) PAPERS, 1973-2000.

RODRÍGUEZ (JUAN D. AND FRANCISCA) COLLECTION, 1907-1924

RUBÍ (MARQUÉS DE) REPORTS, 1766-1778.

RUIZ (JOSÉ FRANCISCO) ITEMS, 1780-1840.

RUSSELL (STEVE) AND DONNA MOBLEY PAPERS, 1970-1994.

ST. DENIS (LOUIS JUCHEREAU DE) PAPERS, 1697-1728.

SALCEDO (MANUEL MARIA DE) REPORT, 1809.

SALTILLO ARCHIVES, 1688-1876.

SAN ANTONIO CITY GOVERNMENT RECORDS, 1746-1890.

SAN ANTONIO DE VALERO ITEMS

SAN ANTONIO (TEXAS) EXPRESS, 1934.

SAN ANTONIO (TEXAS) PAPERS, 1685-1942.

SAN FERNANDO DE BEXAR CHURCH DESCRIPTION, 1738.

SAN FERNANDO DE BEXAR ITEMS, 1731, 1787.

SAN IGNACIO (TEXAS) ITEMS, 1830-1962.

SAN ROMÁN (JOSÉ) PAPERS, 1823-1934.

SÁNCHEZ NAVARRO (JOSÉ JUAN) PAPERS, 1831-1839.

SANDOVAL (JESUS) RANGER DISCHARGE, 1877.

SANTOS (RICHARD) MAP.

SEABURY (FRANCIS WILLIAM) PAPERS, 1714-1946.

SEGUIN (ERASMO) LETTERS, 1823-1824.

SEGUÍN (JUAN NEPOMUCENO) REMINISCENCES, 1858.

SPANISH MISSIONS IN TEXAS AND CALIFORNIA, 1691-1825.

SPANISH TEXAS SCRAPBOOK.

TEXAS AND COAHUILA MATERIAL, 1585-1811.

TEXAS STATE FEDERATION OF LABOR RECORDS, 1910-1961.

THORN FAMILY SPANISH COLONIAL DOCUMENTS COLLECTION, 1741-1772.

U. S. LATINO AND LATINA WORLD WAR II ORAL HISTORY PROJECT. [Part at BLAC, part at DBCAH]

VICTORIA (TEXAS) DOCKET OF THE COMISARIO, 1832.

VIDAURRI (SANTIAGO) CORRESPONDENCE, 1855-1864.

WELLS (JAMES B.) PAPERS, 1863-1926.

WINEGARTEN (RUTHE) PAPERS, 1912, 1940, 1963-1983.

## MUSIC AND SOUND ARCHIVES

BORDER RADIO COLLECTION, 1917-2005.

BRUNI (MARY ANN SMOTHERS) LECTURE: "LOS PASTORES," 1989.

CALDWELL COUNTY (TX) ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION, 1976-1977.

FERGUSON (KEITH) MUSIC COLLECTION, ca. 1950-1989.

HINOJOSA (TISH) INTERVIEW, 1990.

KRENECK (THOMAS) LECTURE: "DEL PUEBLO," 1989..

LOMAX (JOHN A.) FAMILY PAPERS, 1853-1986.

MEXICAN AMERICANS IN TEXAS HISTORY CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS, 1991.

"LA MUSICA NORTEÑA" RADIO PROGRAM, 1980.

OWENS (WILLIAM A.) COLLECTION, 1937-1941.

PAREDES (AMERICO) "AZTEC EAGLE" AWARD CEREMONY, 1990.

PAREDES (AMERICO) FIELD RECORDINGS, 1954.

"LOS PASTORES" MEXICAN NATIVITY DRAMA RECORDINGS, 1893.

PRESIDIO (TEXAS) TRI-CENTENNIAL RECORDINGS, 1983.

"SABOR DEL PUEBLO" RADIO PROGRAMS, 1983.

SAMPONARO (FRANK) AND PAUL VANDERWOOD LECTURE: "LA TIERRA Y SU GENTE," 1989.

STRACHWITZ (CHRIS) COLLECTION, 1948-1955.

TEJANO MUSIC RADIO PROGRAM,

TEXAS MUSIC COLLECTION, 1922-present.

TURNER (ALLAN) ORAL HISTORY COLLECTION, 1972-1982.

U. S. LATINO AND LATINA WORLD WAR II ORAL HISTORY PROJECT. [Part at BLAC, part at CAH]

UT FOLKLORE CENTER ARCHIVES, ca. 1928-1981.

URQUIETA (MAURICIA) INTERVIEW, 1995.

## **PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES**

ANNAS (HARRY) PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION, 1933-1977.

BRYAN (JAMES PERRY) PAPERS, 1819-1965.

CHALBERG PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION, 1923-1965.

DE ZAVALA (ADINA EMILIA) PAPERS, 1766, 1831-1955.

DOOLEY (GLENN) PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION, 1930-1949.

HERRERA (JESSE) PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION.

LEE (RUSSELL) PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTION, 1935-1977.

LENZ (LOUIS) PAPERS, 1688-1966.

PRESIDIO (TEXAS) TRI-CENTENNIAL PHOTOGRAPHS, 1983.

RUNYON (ROBERT) PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTIONS, 1907-1968.

## **PRINTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS COLLECTION**

Contains photographs and other images of individuals, subjects, and places that are not part of the photographic archives listed above. An alphabetical index to all visual materials is available in loose-leaf binders located atop the archives index table.

## INDEXES

(Filed in card catalogs located opposite the Information Desk)

### **General Reference Index (H)**

These cards list articles or chapters culled from a variety of periodical and monographic sources, arranged in a single alphabet. When requesting these materials, cite the journal or book in which the article appears, not the article itself.

See entries for individuals: e. g., "Paredes, Américo"

subjects: e. g., "Music--Hispanic"

places: e. g., "San Antonio, Texas--Festivals"

### **Biographical and Subject Clipping Files (I)**

See entries for individuals: e. g., "González, Henry B."

subjects: e. g., "Mexican Americans," or "Laredo, Texas"

genealogies: e. g., "Ballí Family"

Texas authors: e. g., "Cisneros, Sandra"

### **Scrapbooks (I)**

These bound volumes exist for many of the same individuals and subjects listed in the Biographical and Subject clippings files above. When requesting these materials, note carefully whether scrapbooks are listed for your topic.

## MAPS

Principal map collections and selected individual maps dealing with the Spanish and Mexican eras in Texas. For details, see card files under "Collections" or "Texas, 1519-1850" in the map finding aids (F).

### COLLECTIONS:

Stephen F. Austin Collection (SA).	Genaro García (GG).
Eugence C. Barker Collection (ECB).	Pearl Hendricks Collection (PH).
J. P. Bryan Collection (JPB).	Grace Hesse Collection (GH).
John V. Clay Collection (JVC).	Earl Vandale Collection (EV).

### SELECTED MAPS:

Allen, Fay. *A Historical Map of Texas, 1519 to 1849*. (1930).

Arrowsmith, John. *Map of Texas, Compiled from Surveys Recorded in the Land Office of Texas . . .* (1841).

Austin, Stephen F. *Map of Texas, with Parts of the Adjoining States . . .* (1830).

Bolton, Herbert E. *Explorations on the Northern Frontier of New Spain, 1535-1706*. (1915)

\_\_\_\_\_. *Map of Texas and Adjacent Regions in the Eighteenth Century*. (1915).

Labastida, Ignacio de. *Plano de la ciudad de Sn. Antonio de Béjar y fortificación del Alamo* (1836).

Fora, Nicolás de la. *Mapa de la frontera del Virreinato de Nueva España . . .* (1771).

"Mexican Population in Texas in 1900 and 1920," *Texas Outlook* 9, no. 4 (April, 1925).

"Mexican Texas," in Dudley G. Wooten, *A Comprehensive History of Texas, 1685-1897*, vol. I (Dallas, 1898), p. 784.

Puelles, José María. *Mapa geográfico de las Provincias Septentrionales de esta Nueva España . . .* (1807).

Zively, V. N. *Map Showing Location of the Original King's Highway from Sabine River to Rio Grande . . .* (1915?).



ATLASES

Jackson, Jack. *Flags along the Coast: Charting the Gulf of Mexico, 1519-1759: A Reappraisal*. (Austin: Book Club of Texas, 1995).

\_\_\_\_\_. *Shooting the Sun: Cartographic Results of Military Activities in Texas, 1689-1829*. Limited Ed. (Austin: Book Club of Texas, 1998).

*Mapping the Entradas into the Greater Southwest*. Ed. Dennis Reinhartz and Gerald D. Saxon. (Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1998).

Wheat, Carl I. *Mapping the Trans-Mississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume 1: The Spanish Entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1803*. (San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, 1957)

\_\_\_\_\_. *Mapping the Trans-Mississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume 2: From Lewis and Clark to Frémont, 1804-1845*. (San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, 1958).